



# ConTeXt

přikazy

# CS



# ConTeXt

## příkazy

cs / český  
1. listopadu 2017



|   |
|---|
| \AfterPar {...}<br>* BEFEHL   |
| \Alphabeticnumerals {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| \AMSTEX   |
| \AmSTeX   |
| \And  |
| \abjadnaivenumerals {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| \abjadnodotnumerals {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| \abjadnumerals {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| \activatespacehandler {...}<br>* zap vyp ano fixne  |
| \acute {...}<br>* CHARACTER   |
| \adaptcollector [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupcollector OPT                                      |
| \adaptfontfeature [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \definefontfeature                                     |
| \adaptpapersize [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru OPT<br>2 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru |
| \addfeature [...*]<br>* NAME  |
| \addfeature {...*}<br>* NAME  |
| \addtocommalist {... <sup>1</sup> } \... <sup>2</sup><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME   |
| \addtoJSreamble {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| \addvalue {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT   |

`\aftersplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\aktualnicislonaadpisu`

`\aktualnidatum [...1,...]`

\* rok mesic den vsednica y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W mezera \ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT  
znacka day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...1,...] {2...}`

1 vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g  
2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \2... {3...}`

1 vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge  
zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana  
2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge  
zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana  
3 CONTENT

`\alignhere`

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {*...}`

\* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1,...1,...] [...2...]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup>  
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 implicitni category<sup>OP</sup>entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...]`

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...2...]`

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...]`

```
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...2...]`

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1] [...2...3...]{...4}`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupplayer
3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani
4 CONTENT
```

`\antikva`

`\appendetoks ...1 \to ...2`

```
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

`\appendgvalue {...1}{...2}`

```
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

`\appendtocommalist {...1}\...2`

```
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

`\appendtoks ...1 \to ...2`

```
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

`\appendtoksonce ...1 \to ...2`

```
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

|  |
|--|
| \appendvalue {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL                   |
| \apply {...} {...}<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT                     |
| \applyalternativestyle {...}<br>* NAME                           |
| \applyprocessor {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT               |
| \applytofirstcharacter \^1... {...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT        |
| \applytocharacters \^1... {...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT            |
| \applytosplitstringchar \^1... {...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT       |
| \applytosplitstringcharspaced \^1... {...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringline \^1... {...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT       |
| \applytosplitstringlinespaced \^1... {...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringword \^1... {...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT       |
| \applytosplitstringwordspaced \^1... {...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT |
| \applytowords \^1... {...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT                 |
| \arabicdecimals {...}<br>* NUMMER                                |
| \arabicexnumerals {...}<br>* NUMMER                              |
| \arabicnumerals {...}<br>* NUMMER                                |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\arg {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\asciistr {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\assignalfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    male stredni velke zadny DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    DIMENSION<br>4    DIMENSION<br>5    DIMENSION         |
| <code>\assigndimen \^1... {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    DIMENSION  |
| <code>\assigndimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+]velke zadny DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    DIMENSION<br>4    DIMENSION<br>5    DIMENSION |
| <code>\assignifempty \^1... {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\assigntranslation [...,\^1...,\^2...]</code><br>1    SPRACHE = TEXT<br>2    CSNAME  |
| <code>\assignvalue {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    male stredni velke TEXT<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    BEFEHL<br>4    BEFEHL<br>5    BEFEHL                                     |
| <code>\assignwidth {...} \^2... {...} {...}</code><br>1    prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    TEXT<br>4    DIMENSION   |
| <code>\assumelongusagecs \^1... {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CONTENT  |
| <code>\astype {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\ATTACHMENT [\^1...][\^2...]</code><br>1    NAME            OPT            OPT<br>2    inherits: \setupattachment<br>instances: attachment   |
| <code>\autocap {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\autodirhbox \^1... {...}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    CONTENT   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{autodirvbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT                                  |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT                                  |
| $\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$   |
| $\backslash\text{autointegral}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{automathematics}$ $\{.*\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{autosetups}$ $\{\dots,*,\dots\}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{autostarttext}$ $\dots$ $\backslash\text{autostoptext}$   |
| $\backslash\text{availablehsize}$  |
| $\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$  |
| $\backslash\text{BeforePar}$ $\{.*\}$<br>* BEFEHL  |
| $\backslash\text{Big}$ $.*$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{Bigg}$ $.*$<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\text{Biggl}$ $.*$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{Biggm}$ $.*$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{Biggr}$ $.*$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{Bigl}$ $.*$<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\text{Bigm}$ $.*$<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\text{Bigr}$ $.*$<br>* CHARACTER  |

`\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundline [...] {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 CONTENT

`\bar {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\barevnaLista [...,*,...]`

\* COLOR

`\barva [...] {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 CONTENT

`\BAR {...}`

\* CONTENT

instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes  
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

`\basegrid [...,*,...]`

\* nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
dx = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
faktor = NUMMER  
meritko = NUMMER  
xkrok = NUMMER  
ykrok = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
xoffset = DIMENSION  
yoffset = DIMENSION  
zarovnani = nastred  
jednotka = cm mm in pc pt bp  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\baselinerightbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\bbordermatrix {...}`

\* CONTENT

|  |
|--|
| <code>\bbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\beforeplitstring .<sup>1</sup> \at .<sup>2</sup> \to \.<sup>3</sup></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CSNAME         |
| <code>\beforetestandsplitstring .<sup>1</sup> \at .<sup>2</sup> \to \.<sup>3</sup></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CSNAME |
| <code>\beginBLOCK [...,*...] ... \endBLOCK</code><br>*    + - NAME                    OPT  |
| <code>\beginhbox ... \endhbox</code>   |
| <code>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</code>   |
| <code>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</code>   |
| <code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code>   |
| <code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>   |
| <code>\bezserifu</code>  |
| <code>\bigbodyfont</code>  |
| <code>\bigg .*</code><br>*    CHARACTER  |
| <code>\bigger</code>   |
| <code>\biggl .*</code><br>*    CHARACTER   |
| <code>\biggm .*</code><br>*    CHARACTER   |
| <code>\biggr .*</code><br>*    CHARACTER   |
| <code>\bigl .*</code><br>*    CHARACTER  |
| <code>\bigm .*</code><br>*    CHARACTER  |
| <code>\bigr .*</code><br>*    CHARACTER  |
| <code>\bigskip</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\bitmapimage [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...}</code><br>1    barva = rgb cmyk seda<br>sirka = DIMENSION<br>vyska = DIMENSION<br>x     = NUMMER<br>y     = NUMMER<br>2    NUMMER |
| <code>\blap {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\bleed [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...}</code><br>1    inherits: \setupbleeding<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\bleedheight</code>  |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code>   |
| <code>\blockligatures [...,*,...]</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*,...]</code><br>*    FILE  |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>  |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code>   |
| <code>\boldface</code>   |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\bordermatrix {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\bottombox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\boxcursor</code>  |
| <code>\boxmarker {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER  |
| <code>\boxofsize \<sup>1</sup>... ..<sup>2</sup>... .. {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1    CSNAME                    OPT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    CONTENT                              |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\boxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT  |
| <code>\bpar ... \epar</code>  |
| <code>\bpos {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\breakhere</code>   |
| <code>\breve {...}</code><br>*    CHARACTER   |
| <code>\bTABLE [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \eTABLE</code><br>*    inherits: \setupTABLE  |
| <code>\bTABLEbody [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code><br>*    inherits: \setupTABLE  |
| <code>\bTABLEfoot [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code><br>*    inherits: \setupTABLE  |
| <code>\bTABLEhead [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code><br>*    inherits: \setupTABLE  |
| <code>\bTABLEnext [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code><br>*    inherits: \setupTABLE  |
| <code>\bTC [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \eTC</code><br>*    inherits: \bTD   |
| <code>\bTD [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \eTD</code><br>*    nx    = NUMBER<br>*    ny    = NUMBER<br>*    nc    = NUMBER<br>*    nr    = NUMBER<br>*    n     = NUMBER<br>*    m     = NUMBER<br>*    akce = REFERENCE<br>*    inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\bTH [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \eTH</code><br>*    inherits: \bTD   |
| <code>\bTN [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \eTN</code><br>*    inherits: \bTD   |
| <code>\bTR [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \eTR</code><br>*    inherits: \setupTABLE  |
| <code>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs</code><br>*    NAME   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \btX [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTX * inherits: \BTBTD </pre>   |
| <pre> \btY [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTY * inherits: \BTSetupTABLE </pre>  |
| <pre> \btxabbreviatedjournal {...} * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \btxaddjournal [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \btxalwayscitation [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>.] 1 odkaz      = REFERENCE      OPT   alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears                authornum authoryear   pred        = BEFEHL   po          = BEFEHL   vlevo       = BEFEHL   vpravo      = BEFEHL   inherits: \setupbtX 2 REFERENCE </pre>    |
| <pre> \btxalwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] 1 implicitni category entry<sup>OPT</sup> short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre>   |
| <pre> \btxalwayscitation [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 odkaz      = REFERENCE   alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears                authornum authoryear   pred        = BEFEHL   po          = BEFEHL   vlevo       = BEFEHL   vpravo      = BEFEHL   inherits: \setupbtX 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \btxauthorfield {...} * initials firstnames vons surnames juniors </pre>   |
| <pre> \btxdetail {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language   mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok   yearfiled NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \btxdirect {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language   mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok   yearfiled NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \btxdoif {...} {...} 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language   mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok   yearfiled NAME 2 TRUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>  |

\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

```
1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
  yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

```
1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
  yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

```
1 vzdy dvoustranny
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
  yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

```
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

```
1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
  yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
```

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

```
1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
  yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

```
1 vzdy dvoustranny
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
  yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

```
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

```
* NAME
```

\btxfield {...}

```
* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
  yearfiled NAME
```

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\btxfielddname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxfielddtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxfirstofrange {...}</code></p> <p>* volume pages</p>   |
| <p><code>\btxflush {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthor [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 num normalni normalshort inverted invertedshort</p> <p>2 autor editor</p>   |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p>   |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p>   |
| <p><code>\btxflushsuffix</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\btxfoundname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\btxhiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 odkaz = REFERENCE</p> <p>alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>pred = BEFEHL</p> <p>po = BEFEHL</p> <p>vlevo = BEFEHL</p> <p>vpravo = BEFEHL</p> <p>inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |

\btxhybridcite [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 implicitni category<sup>OPT</sup> entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

\btxhybridcite {...}

\* REFERENCE

\btxhybridcite [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

\btxlistcitation [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 odkaz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

\btxlistcitation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 implicitni category<sup>OPT</sup> entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

\btxlistcitation [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

\btxloadjournalist [...]

\* FILE

\btxoneorrange {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 volume pages  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxremapauthor [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\btxsavejournalist [...]

\* FILE

\btxsetup {...}

\* NAME

\btxsingularorplural {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 editor producer director  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

**\btxsingularplural** {...} {...} {...}

1 editor producer director  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

**\btxttextcitation** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 odkaz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

**\btxttextcitation** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 implicitni category<sup>OPT</sup> entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

**\btxttextcitation** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

**\TOOLTIP** [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 inherits: \setup<sup>OPT</sup>tooltip  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

**\TOOLTIP** [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 vlevo nast<sup>OPT</sup>řed vpravo  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

**\buildmathaccent** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 CHARACTER  
2 CHARACTER

**\buildtextaccent** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 CHARACTER  
2 CHARACTER

**\buildtextbottomcomma** {...}

\* CHARACTER

**\buildtextbottomdot** {...}

\* CHARACTER

**\buildtextcedilla** {...}

\* CHARACTER

**\buildtextgrave** {...}

\* CHARACTER

|   |
|---|
| <code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\buildtextognek {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\Caps {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\Cisla {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\CONTEXT</code>   |
| <code>\ConTeXt</code>   |
| <code>\Context</code>   |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT    |
| <code>\camel {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\catcodetablename</code>  |
| <code>\cbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT                              |
| <code>\centraligned {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\centerbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT                         |
| <code>\centeredbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT                       |
| <code>\centeredlastline</code>  |
| <code>\centerednextbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT                   |
| <code>\centerline {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\cernalinka [...,*=...,...]</code><br><code>* inherits: \nastavce<sup>OPT</sup>nelinky</code>  |
| <code>\cernelinky [...,*=...,...]</code><br><code>* inherits: \nastavce<sup>OPT</sup>nelinky</code>  |
| <code>\cfrac [...<sup>1</sup>] {...} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br><code>1 l c r l<sup>OPT</sup>lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr</code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code><br><code>3 CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\cisla {...}</code><br><code>* NUMMER</code>   |
| <code>\cislodpisu [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><code>1 ABSCHNITT<sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni</code>   |
| <code>\cislornice [...,*=...,...]</code><br><code>* REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup></code>   |
| <code>\cislostrany</code>  |
| <code>\citation [...,*<sup>1</sup>=...,...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><code>1 odkaz = REFERENCE</code><br><code>alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears</code><br><code>authornum authoryear</code><br><code>pred = BEFEHL</code><br><code>po = BEFEHL</code><br><code>vlevo = BEFEHL</code><br><code>vpravo = BEFEHL</code><br><code>inherits: \setupbtx</code><br><code>2 REFERENCE</code>             |
| <code>\citation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><code>1 implicitni<sup>OPT</sup> category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</code><br><code>2 REFERENCE</code>  |
| <code>\citation {...}</code><br><code>* REFERENCE</code>   |
| <code>\citation [...,*<sup>1</sup>=...,...<sup>2</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>=...,...]</code><br><code>1 odkaz = REFERENCE</code><br><code>alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears</code><br><code>authornum authoryear</code><br><code>pred = BEFEHL</code><br><code>po = BEFEHL</code><br><code>vlevo = BEFEHL</code><br><code>vpravo = BEFEHL</code><br><code>inherits: \setupbtx</code><br><code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\cite [...,*<sup>1</sup>=...,...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><code>1 odkaz<sup>OPT</sup> = REFERENCE</code><br><code>alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears</code><br><code>authornum authoryear</code><br><code>pred = BEFEHL</code><br><code>po = BEFEHL</code><br><code>vlevo = BEFEHL</code><br><code>vpravo = BEFEHL</code><br><code>inherits: \setupbtx</code><br><code>2 REFERENCE</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\cite [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 <code>implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</code><br>2 <code>REFERENCE</code>   |
| <code>\cite {...}</code><br>* <code>REFERENCE</code>  |
| <code>\cite [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]</code><br>1 <code>odkaz            = REFERENCE</code><br><code>alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears</code><br><code>authornum authoryear</code><br><code>pred            = BEFEHL</code><br><code>po             = BEFEHL</code><br><code>vlevo          = BEFEHL</code><br><code>vpravo         = BEFEHL</code><br><code>inherits: \setupbtx</code><br>2 <code>KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\clap {...}</code><br>* <code>CONTENT</code>  |
| <code>\classfont {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 <code>NAME</code><br>2 <code>FONT</code>   |
| <code>\cldcommand {...}</code><br>* <code>BEFEHL</code>   |
| <code>\cldcontext {...}</code><br>* <code>BEFEHL</code>   |
| <code>\cldloadfile {...}</code><br>* <code>FILE</code>  |
| <code>\cldprocessfile {...}</code><br>* <code>FILE</code>   |
| <code>\collect {...}</code><br>* <code>CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\collectedtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code><br>1 <code>inherits: \setupcollect<sup>OPT</sup></code><br>2 <code>pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL</code><br><code>barva    = COLOR</code><br><code>inherits: \nastavoramovani</code><br>3 <code>TEXT</code><br>4 <code>CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\collectexpanded {...}</code><br>* <code>CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\colorcomponents {...}</code><br>* <code>COLOR</code>   |
| <code>\colored [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 <code>inherits: \definujbarvu</code><br>2 <code>CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\colored [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 <code>COLOR</code><br>2 <code>CONTENT</code>   |

**\coloronly** [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 COLOR  
2 CONTENT

**\columnbreak** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* ano ne nastaveni <sup>OPT</sup>lokalne sila prvni posledni NUMBER NAME

**\combinepages** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 FILE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 alternativa = a b c horizontalne vertikalne  
n = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
start = NUMMER  
stop = NUMMER  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
vrsek = BEFEHL  
spodek = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
mezi = BEFEHL  
ramecek = zap vyp  
pozadi = popredi barevne NAME  
barvapozadi = COLOR

**\commalistelement**

**\commalistsentence** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

**\commalistsize**

**\comparedimension** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION

**\comparedimensioneps** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION

**\completebtxrendering** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

**\uplныCOMBINEDLIST** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \nastavseznam <sup>OPT</sup>  
instances: content

**\completelist** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 LISTE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \nastavseznam

**\completelistoffLOATS** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \nastavseznam <sup>OPT</sup>  
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

**\completelistofpublications** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

|   |
|---|
| \completelistofsorts [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 SINGULAR OPT<br>2 inherits: \nastavtrideni             |
| \completelistofSORTS [... <sup>*</sup> ...]<br>* inherits: \nastavtrideni OPT<br>instances: logos             |
| \completelistofsynonyms [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 SINGULAR OPT<br>2 inherits: \nastavsynonyma         |
| \completelistofSYNONYMS [... <sup>*</sup> ...]<br>* inherits: \nastavsynonyma OPT<br>instances: abbreviations |
| \completepagenumber   |
| \completeregister [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik                   |
| \uplnyREGISTER [... <sup>*</sup> ...]<br>* inherits: \nastavrejstrik OPT<br>instances: index                  |
| \nastaveniindex [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NUMMER OPT<br>2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik  |
| \complexorsimple \*...<br>* CSNAME  |
| \complexorsimpleempty \*...<br>* CSNAME   |
| \complexorsimpleempty {...}<br>* TEXT CSNAME  |
| \complexorsimple {...}<br>* TEXT CSNAME   |
| \composedcollector {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \composedlayer {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \compresult   |
| \constantdimen \*...<br>* CSNAME  |
| \constantdimenargument \*...<br>* CSNAME  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\constantemptyargument \...</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\constantnumber \...</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\constantnumberargument \...</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\contentreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br><code>1 REFERENCE</code><br><code>2 inherits: \nastavoramovani</code><br><code>3 CONTENT</code><br><code>OPT</code>                         |
| <code>\continuednumber {...}</code><br><code>* NUMMER</code>  |
| <code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code><br><code>* FILE</code>  |
| <code>\convertargument ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\convertcommand \...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code><br><code>1 CSNAME</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\convertedcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupcounter</code><br><code>OPT</code>   |
| <code>\convertedddimen {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><code>1 DIMENSION</code><br><code>2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc</code>   |
| <code>\convertedsubcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse</code><br><code>3 inherits: \setupcounter</code><br><code>OPT</code> |
| <code>\convertmonth {...}</code><br><code>* NUMMER</code>   |
| <code>\convertvalue ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\convertvboxtohbox</code>   |
| <code>\copyboxfromcache {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup></code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 NUMBER TEXT</code><br><code>3 CSNAME NUMBER</code>   |
| <code>\copyLABELtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br><code>1 SPRACHE</code><br><code>2 KEY = KEY</code><br><code>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</code><br><code>OPT</code> |

```
\coppages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 FILE OPT OPT
2 znaceni = zap vyp
  offset = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\copyparameters [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]3
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 KEY
```

```
\copyposition {...}1 {...}2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\countersubs [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\counttoken ...1 \in ...2 \to ...3
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\counttokens ...1 \to ...2
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\cramped {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\crampedclap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\crampedllap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\crampedrlap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ctop ...1 {...}2
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ctxcommand {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxdirectcommand {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxdirectlua {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxfunction {...}
* NAME
```

```
\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION
```

|   |
|---|
| <code>\CTXFUNCTION</code>   |
| <code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL  |
| <code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL  |
| <code>\ctxloadluafile {...}</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\ctxlua {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL  |
| <code>\ctxluabuffer [...]</code><br>* BUFFER OPT  |
| <code>\ctxluacode {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL  |
| <code>\ctxreport {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\ctxsprint {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code>  |
| <code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code>  |
| <code>\currentbtxuservariable {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\currentcommalistitem</code>  |
| <code>\currentcomponent</code>  |
| <code>\currentenvironment</code>  |
| <code>\currentfeaturetest</code>  |
| <code>\currentinterface</code>  |
| <code>\currentPOPISEK [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT |
| <code>\currentlanguage</code>   |
| <code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code>  |
| <code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\currentlistentrynumber</code>  |
| <code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code><br>*    cislo text    cislostranky vse   |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>   |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>   |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code>   |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code>   |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code>  |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code><br>*    KEY  |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code>   |
| <code>\currentproduct</code>  |
| <code>\currentproject</code>  |
| <code>\currentregime</code>   |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code><br>*    KEY   |
| <code>\currentresponses</code>  |
| <code>\currenttime [...*,...]</code><br>*    h m TEXT                    OPT  |
| <code>\currentvalue</code>  |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>   |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code>  |
| <code>\d {...}</code><br>*    CHARACTER   |
| <code>\dalsipodstranka</code>   |
| <code>\datasetvariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME NUMBER<br>3    KEY realpage |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\datum [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1    d = NUMBER <sup>OPT</sup><br>m = NUMBER<br>y = NUMBER<br>2    inherits: \aktualnidatum |
| <code>\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NUMBER<br>2    NUMBER<br>3    NUMBER  |
| <code>\dayspermonth {...} {...}</code><br>1    NUMBER<br>2    NUMBER   |
| <code>\dddot {...}</code><br>*    CHARACTER  |
| <code>\ddot {...}</code><br>*    CHARACTER   |
| <code>\decrement \...</code><br>*    CSNAME  |
| <code>\decrementcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1    NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    NUMBER  |
| <code>\decrementedcounter [...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\decrementpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\decrementvalue {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\decrement cd:parentheses-1</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER   |
| <code>\defaultinterface</code>   |
| <code>\defaultobjectpage</code>  |
| <code>\defaultobjectreference</code>   |
| <code>\defcatcodecommand \...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CHARACTER NUMBER<br>3    BEFEHL                              |
| <code>\defconvertedargument \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\defconvertedcommand \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME  |

`\defconvertedvalue \... {1... {2...}}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

`\defineactivecharacter ... {1... {2...}}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...,1...] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupplayer  
4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani

`\defineattachment [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...1] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 lokalne globalne public private

`\definebackground [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \nastavpozadi

`\definebar [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [...1] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \nastavzakladnifont

`\definebreakpoint [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER  
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5  
nvlevo = NUMMER  
nvpravo = NUMMER  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
stredni = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
range = ano ne  
language = SPRACHE

`\definebreakpoints [...*...]`

\* NAME

`\definebtx [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```
\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavkapitalky
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ano ne nastaveni lokalne sila prvni posledni NUMMER
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavkomentar
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...] \^ [...] { [...] }
1 NUMBER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math
matematika
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = implicitni auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMBER NAME
offset = NUMBER NAME
check = ano ne
sila = ano ne
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math
matematika
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

`\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...]*`

\* NAME

`\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]4 [...]4,...]`

1 NAME  
2 FONT NAME  
3 NAME NUMMER  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
sila = ano ne  
check = ano ne  
offset = NUMMER NAME  
features = NAME

`\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math  
mathematika  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
designsize = implicitni auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefontfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...<sub>4</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math matematika  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

`\definefontfeature` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 language = NAME  
script = NAME auto  
mode = node base auto zadny  
liga = ano ne  
kern = ano ne  
extrakerns = ano ne  
tlig = ano ne  
trep = ano ne  
missing = ano ne  
dummies = ano ne  
analyze = ano ne  
unicoding = ano ne  
expanzen = NAME  
protrusion = NAME  
nostackmath = ano ne  
realdimensions = ano ne  
itlc = ano ne  
textitalics = ano ne  
mathitalics = ano ne  
slant = NUMMER  
extend = NUMMER  
dimensions = NUMMER  
boundingbox = ano ne pozadi ramecek prazdne COLOR  
compose = ano ne  
char-ligatures = ano ne  
compat-ligatures = ano ne  
goodies = FILE  
extrafeatures = ano ne  
featureset = NAME  
colorscheme = NAME  
postprocessor = NAME  
mathdimensions = NAME  
keepligatures = ano ne auto  
devanagari = ano ne  
features = ano ne  
tcom = ano ne  
anum = ano ne  
mathsize = ano ne  
decomposehangul = ano ne  
mathalternatives = ano ne  
mathgaps = ano ne  
checkmarks = ano ne  
NAME = ano ne  
mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER  
blockligatures = ano ne

`\definefontfile` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 FILE  
3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto implicitni

`\definefontsize` [...]

\* NAME

```
\definefontsolution [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

```
\defineformula [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\defineformulaalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3  
1 NAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...]1 [...]2  
1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...]1 [...]2  
1 NAME  
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definujbarvu
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...]2  
1 NAME  
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...]1 [...]2  
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...]1 [...]2,...]  
1 NAME  
2 lokalne globalne noheight nodepth box max min zadny radek pulradku prvni posledni minvyska maxheight mindepth  
maxdepth vrsek spodek strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER  
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

`\definehigh [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME  
2 characters = TEXT  
hyphens = ano vse TEXT  
joiners = ano vse TEXT  
rightwords = NUMMER  
hyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
alternativa = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional zadny  
pravahrana = tex  
rightchars = slovo NUMMER

`\definecharacterkerning [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [...]*`

\* NAME

`\definechemical [...]1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\defineindentedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME  
2 [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+]velke zadny ne ne prvni dalsi ano vzdy nikdy liche sude normalni reset toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupinitial

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \defineinsertion [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupinsertion </pre>                |
| <pre> \defineinteraction [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavinterakci </pre>             |
| <pre> \defineinteractionbar [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu </pre>    |
| <pre> \defineinterfaceconstant {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \defineinterfaceelement {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \defineinterfacevariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \defineinterlinespace [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru </pre> |
| <pre> \defineintermediatecolor [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR NUMMER 3 a = NUMMER t = NUMMER </pre>    |
| <pre> \defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre>                |
| <pre> \defineitems [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavpolozky </pre>                     |
| <pre> \definelabelclass [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \nastavenibtxlabeltext [...] [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                                  |
| <pre> \nastaveniheadtext [...] [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                                      |
| <pre> \nastavenilabeltext [...] [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                                     |

```

\nastavenimathlabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\nastavenioperatortext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\nastaveniprefixtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\nastavenisuffixtext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\nastavenitaglabeltext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\nastaveniunittext [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\definelay [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplayer

```

```

\definelaypreset [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplayer

```

```

\definelaypreset [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME

```

```

\definelayout [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \nastavvzhled

```

```

\definelinefiller [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\definelinenote [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplinenote

```

```

\definelinenumbering [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \nastavcislovaniradku

```

```

\definelines [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \nastavradky

```

```
\definelistalternative [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow
```

```
\definelowhigh [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh
```

```
\definelowmidhigh [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemarginblock [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definemathaccent ... ..
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha uvnitr nothing limop noloop box
3 jedna dve
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2
```

```
\definemathdouble [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.]
1 obe vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.]
1 obe vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\doublebar {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\doublebrace {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\doublebracket {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\doubleparent {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\overbarunderbar {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\overbraceunderbrace {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\overbracketunderbracket {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\overparentunderparent {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\definematematics [.1.] [.2.] [...3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathematics
```

```
\definemathextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]
1 reverse mathematika text chemOPTistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\cleftarrow {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\crightharrow {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\elefttharpoondownfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\elefttharpoonupfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\elefttrightarrowfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eoverbarfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracefill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eoverparentfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\erightarrowfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderbarfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracefill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftrightharrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                      OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT    OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightrightarpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\rightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xleftrightharrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xleftrightharrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xrightarrowleft {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`  
1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\definemathfence [...] [...] [...,...3...,...]`  
1    NAME                    OPT            OPT  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction [...] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`  
1    NAME                    OPT            OPT  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\definemathframed [...] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`  
1    NAME                    OPT            OPT  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setupmathframed

`\definemathmatrix [...] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`  
1    NAME                    OPT            OPT  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setupmathmatrix

`\definemathornament [...] [...2] [...,...3...,...]`  
1    NAME                    OPT            OPT  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setupmathornament

`\definemathover [...] [...2] [...3]`  
1    vrsek vfenced NAME  
2    NAME  
3    NUMMER

`\definemathoverextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]`  
1    vrsek vfenced                    OPT  
2    NAME  
3    NUMMER

`\definemathovertextextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]`  
1    bothtext                    OPT  
2    NAME  
3    NUMMER

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [...] [...] [...]
1 spodek vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 spodek vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...]
1 siroce OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [..., ...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 ano ne drzet
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definujbarvu
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definujbarvu
```

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [1...] [2...,...]
1 NAME
2 jmeno = TEXT
parent = TEXT
pismo = ano ne
prikaz = ano ne seznam
setup = ano ne seznam
set = ano ne seznam
ramecek = ano ne
```

```
\definennarrower [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavzuzeni
```

```
\definennote [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [1...] [2...,...] [3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
3 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\defineornament [1...] [2...,...] [3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]
* KEY
```

```
\definepage [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagebreak [1...] [2...,...]
1 NAME
2 prazdne zhlavi upati dummy ramecek NUMMER +NUMMER implicitni reset zablockovat ano ne zlom prazdny nastaveni
vysokapriorita vlevo vpravo sude liche ctyrnasobny posledni poslednistrana start stop
```

```
\definepagegrid [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\definepagegridarea [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea
```

```
\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setuppageinjection
```

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative
```

```
\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 horizontalne vertikalne
```

```
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [...]1 [...]2...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\defineplacement [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \nastavumistovani
```

```
\defineprefixset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definujbarvu
```

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definescale [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`

1 ano ne  
2 SINGULAR  
3 NAME  
4 CONTENT

`\placelistoflogos [...,...*...,...]`

\* inherits: \nastavtrideni OPT

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 COLOR  
3 a = NUMMER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity  
t = NUMMER  
e = TEXT  
p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg  
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc  
4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesynonym [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 ano ne  
2 SINGULAR  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT  
5 CONTENT

`\placelistofabbreviations [...,...*...,...]`

\* inherits: \nastavsynonyma OPT

`\definesystemattribute [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 lokalne globalne public private

`\definesystemconstant {...}*`

\* NAME

`\definesystemvariable {...}*`

\* NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabulation [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

**\definetextbackground** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

**\definetextflow** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptextflow

**\definetooltip** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptooltip

**\definetransparency** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER

**\definetransparency** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 a = NUMBER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity  
t = NUMBER

**\definetransparency** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\definetwopasslist** {...}

\* NAME

**\definetype** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \nastavtype

**\definetypeface** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg  
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy  
4 NAME  
5 implicitni dtp  
6 rscale = auto NUMBER  
features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto implicitni  
smer = obe

**\definetypescriptprefix** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

**\definetypescriptsynonym** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

**\definetypesetting** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

```
\defineunit [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definetable [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definuj [...1] \^2 {3}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\definujakcent 1 2 3
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definujbarvu [...1] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
g = NUMMER
b = NUMMER
c = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
k = NUMMER
h = NUMMER
s = NUMMER
v = NUMMER
x = NUMMER
a = NUMMER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity
t = NUMMER
```

```
\definujbarvu [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definujblok [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavblok
```

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \definujbloksekce [...] [...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \nastavbloksekce </pre>           |
| <pre> \definujbuffer [...] [...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1  NAME 2  BUFFER 3  inherits: \nastavbuffer </pre>               |
| <pre> \definujfont [...] [...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1  NAME 2  FONT 3  inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru </pre>       |
| <pre> \definujfont [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  FONT 3  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \definujformatodkazu [...] [...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupreferenceformat </pre>   |
| <pre> \definujhbox [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>   |
| <pre> \definujinterakcnimenu [...] [...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu </pre> |
| <pre> \definujkombinovanyseznam [...] [...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1  NAME 2  LISTE 3  inherits: \nastavseznam </pre>     |
| <pre> \definujkonverzi [...] [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE 2  NAME 3  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \definujkonverzi [...] [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE 2  NAME 3  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \definujnadpis [...] [...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1  NAME 2  ABSCHNITT 3  inherits: \nastavnadpis </pre>            |
| <pre> \definujobrazeksymbol [...] [...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1  NAME 2  FILE NAME 3  inherits: \externiobraz </pre>     |
| <pre> \definujodkaz [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  REFERENCE </pre>  |

```
\definujodstavce [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavodstavce
```

```
\definujopis [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavopis
```

```
\definujoramovani [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\definujoramovanytext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definujpaletu [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definujpaletu [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definujplvouciobjekt [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \nastavplvouciobjekt
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definujplvouciobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definujpodpole [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\definujpole [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 radio pod text radek push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

```
\definujpopis [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definujpopisek [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

\definujprekryv [...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 BEFEHL

\definujprikaz <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>...

1 CHARACTER  
2 BEFEHL

\definujprofil [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupprofile

\definujprogram [...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\definujprostredizakladnihofontu [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 implicitni DIMENSION  
3 velky = DIMENSION NUMMER  
male = DIMENSION NUMMER  
a = DIMENSION NUMMER  
b = DIMENSION NUMMER  
c = DIMENSION NUMMER  
d = DIMENSION NUMMER  
text = DIMENSION NUMMER  
x = DIMENSION NUMMER  
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER  
script = DIMENSION NUMMER  
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER  
meziradkovamezera = DIMENSION  
em = sklonene kurziva STYLE BEFEHL  
\* = NUMMER

\definujrejstrik [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \nastavrejstrik

\definujsablonutabulky [<sup>1</sup>...] [|<sup>2</sup>...|] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 TEMPLATE  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

\definujsekci [...]

\* NAME

\definujseznam [...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 LISTE  
3 inherits: \nastavseznam

\definujskupinubarev [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [x:y:<sup>3</sup>z,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 seda rgb cmyk spot  
3 TRIPLET

\definujstartstop [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupstartstop

```
\definujstyl [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupstyle

```
\definujstylfontu [...]1 [...]2
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

```
\definujsymbol [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

1 NAME OPT

2 NAME

3 BEFEHL

```
\definujsynonumfontu [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

1 NAME OPT

2 FONT

3 features = NAME

fallbacks = NAME

goodies = NAME

designsize = auto implicitni

```
\definujsynonyma [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
```

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT

2 PLURAL

3 CSNAME

4 CSNAME

```
\definujtabelaci [...]1 [...]2 [...]3/]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 TEMPLATE

```
\definujtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...]6 [...]7
```

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT

2 vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek

3 text marginalie hrana

4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

6 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

7 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```
\definujtrideni [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

1 SINGULAR OPT

2 PLURAL

3 zadny CSNAME

```
\definujupravu [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \nastavupravu

```
\definujvelikostpapiru [...]1 [...]2...]
```

1 NAME

2 sirka = DIMENSION

vyska = DIMENSION

vrsek = BEFEHL

spodek = BEFEHL

vlevo = BEFEHL

vpravo = BEFEHL

vzdalenost = DIMENSION

stranka = inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru

papir = inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru

```
\definujvelikostpapiru [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
3 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
```

```
\definujvycet [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definujzakladnifont [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME implicitni OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definujzakladnifont [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME implicitni OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

```
\definujzasobnikpoli [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definujznaceni [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \nastavznaceni
```

```
\definujznak ... ..
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER
```

```
\delimited [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```

```
\delimitedtext [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```

```
\DELIMITEDTEXT [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

```
\delkaseznamu
```

|  |
|--|
| <code>\depthofstring {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\depthonlybox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT                 |
| <code>\depthstrut</code>   |
| <code>\determinenoflines {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMBER   |
| <code>\digits {...}</code><br>* NUMBER   |
| <code>\digits ...</code><br>* NUMBER   |
| <code>\dimensiontocount {...} \dots</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME                                |
| <code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER TEXT                              |
| <code>\directcolor [...]</code><br>* COLOR   |
| <code>\directcolored [...,...*,...]</code><br>* inherits: \definujbarvu                              |
| <code>\directcolored [...]</code><br>* COLOR   |
| <code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 prvni predchozi dalsi posledni cislo |
| <code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER TEXT                          |
| <code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\directgetboxllx ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMMER   |
| <code>\directgetboxlly ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMMER   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{directhighlight}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directlocalframed}\ [.^1.]\ \{.^2.\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directluacode}\ \{.^*\}$<br>* BEFEHL  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directselect}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}\ \{.^3.\}\ \{.^4.\}\ \{.^5.\}\ \{.^6.\}$<br>1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT<br>4 CONTENT<br>5 CONTENT<br>6 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}\ \{.^*\}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}\ \{.^*\}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}\ \{.^*.\}$<br>* inherits: \vspacing   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dis}\ \{.^*\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}\ [.^*.\]$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}\ [.^*.\]$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}\ [.^*.\]$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}\ [.^*.\]$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}\ \{.^*\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}\ \{.^*\}$<br>* CONTENT  |

|   |
|---|
| \displaymessage {...}<br>*    TEXT  |
| \distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}<br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    NUMMER  |
| \dividedsize {...} {...} {...}<br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    NUMMER   |
| \doadaptleftskip {...}<br>*    ano ne standardni DIMENSION  |
| \doadaptrightskip {...}<br>*    ano ne standardni DIMENSION   |
| \doaddfeature {...,*...}<br>*    NAME   |
| \doassign [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY = VALUE   |
| \doassignempty [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY = VALUE  |
| \doboundtext {...} {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1    TEXT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    BEFEHL  |
| \documentvariable {...}<br>*    KEY   |
| \dodoubleargument \... [...] [...]<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT   |
| \dodoubleargumentwithset \... [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [...]<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT  |
| \dodoubleempty \... [...] [...]<br>1    CSNAME                    OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT                                  |
| \dodoubleemptywithset \... [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [...]<br>1    CSNAME                    OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT         |
| \dodoublegroupempty \... {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1    CSNAME                    OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT |

\doeassign [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 NUMMER  
2 BEFEHL

\dofastloopcs {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup>

1 NUMMER  
2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {...}

\* NAME

\dogetattributeid {...}

\* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ...<sup>1</sup> \from ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup>

1 NUMMER  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

\docheckassignment {...}

\* TEXT

\docheckedpagestate {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup> {...}<sup>7</sup>

1 REFERENCE  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 BEFEHL  
5 BEFEHL  
6 BEFEHL  
7 BEFEHL

\docheckedpair {...,<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* TEXT

\doif {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...1} {...2}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

\doifcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifcommonelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} \...<sup>4</sup> {...<sup>5</sup>}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 CSNAME  
5 CONTENT

\doifconversiondefinedelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifconversionnumberelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifcounter {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifcounterelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdefined {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounter {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounterelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdefinedelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler \^1... {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseinbyname {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...,...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \doifelsemode {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>                                      |
| <pre> \doifelsenextbgroup {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>   |
| <pre> \doifelsenextbgroupcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifelsenextchar {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 CHARACTER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>                                 |
| <pre> \doifelsenextoptional {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>   |
| <pre> \doifelsenextoptionalcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifelsenextparenthesis {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifelsenonzeropositive {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>                             |
| <pre> \doifelsenoteonsamepage {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>                                |
| <pre> \doifelsenothing {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>                                       |
| <pre> \doifelsenumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifelseobjectfound {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>          |
| <pre> \doifelseobjectreferencefound {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME vse  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttopleftinbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \^1... \^2...
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1... \^2...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifinsetionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>                              |
| <pre> \doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>              |
| <pre> \doifmeaningelse \^1... \^2... {...} {...} 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmode {...,^1...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>                                      |
| <pre> \doifmodeelse {...,^1...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>                   |
| <pre> \doifnextbgroupcselse \^1... \^2... 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>                          |
| <pre> \doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>                                 |
| <pre> \doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...} 1  CHARACTER 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>                |
| <pre> \doifnextoptionalcselse \^1... \^2... 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>                        |
| <pre> \doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>                               |
| <pre> \doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>                            |
| <pre> \doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NUMBER 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>            |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \doifnot {...} {...} {...} 1  CONTENT 2  CONTENT 3  TRUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifnotallcommon {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotallmodes {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>     |
| <pre> \doifnotcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {...} {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME 3  TRUE </pre>                           |
| <pre> \doifnotcommon {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>    |
| <pre> \doifnotcounter {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>                                     |
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentargument {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>                            |
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentfilename {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NUMBER 2  TRUE </pre>                          |
| <pre> \doifnotempty {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  CONTENT 2  TRUE </pre>                                    |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>                                  |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>      |
| <pre> \doifnotenv {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  KEY 2  TRUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifnoteonsamepageelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifnotescollected {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>                                 |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>                          |
| <pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifnotinfloat {...} *  TRUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>                           |
| <pre> \doifnotmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>                 |
| <pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>                               |
| <pre> \doifnotsamestring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotsetups {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>                               |
| <pre> \doifnotvalue {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>      |
| <pre> \doifnotvariable {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>    |
| <pre> \doifnumber {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>                                  |

\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifparallelelse {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME vse  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpatternself {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse <sup>1</sup>... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinreferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsometoks \.^... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

\doifsometokselse \.^... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>            |
| <pre> \doifvalue {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>                      |
| <pre> \doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>   |
| <pre> \doifvaluenothing {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>                             |
| <pre> \doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>          |
| <pre> \doifvaluesomething {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>                           |
| <pre> \doifvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>                    |
| <pre> \doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doindentation </pre>  |
| <pre> \dollar </pre>   |
| <pre> \doloop {...} *  BEFEHL </pre>   |
| <pre> \doloopoverlist {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \donothing </pre>  |
| <pre> \dontconvertfont </pre>  |
| <pre> \dontleavehmode </pre>   |
| <pre> \dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups </pre>   |

\dopositionaction {...}

\* NAME

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,\*,...}

\* NAME

\doquadrupleargument \... [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \... [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\doquintupleargument \... [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \... [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\dorecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NUMBER  
2 BEFEHL

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorepeatwithcommand [<sup>1</sup>...] \...<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT NUMBER\*TEXT  
2 CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...,\*,...}

\* NAME

|   |
|---|
| \doresetandafffeature {...,*...}<br>* NAME  |
| \doresetattribute {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \dorotatebox {...} \^{.2} {...} \^{.3}<br>1 NUMBER<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT   |
| \dosetattribute {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMBER   |
| \dosetleftskipadaption {...}<br>* ano ne standardni DIMENSION   |
| \dosetrighskipadaption {...}<br>* ano ne standardni DIMENSION   |
| \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}<br>* inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru   |
| \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}<br>* zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION  |
| \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \doseventupleargument \^{.1} [...] \^{.2} [...] \^{.3} [...] \^{.4} [...] \^{.5} [...] \^{.6} [...] \^{.7} [...] \^{.8}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT<br>6 TEXT<br>7 TEXT<br>8 TEXT |
| \doseventupleempty \^{.1} [...] \^{.2} [...] \^{.3} [...] \^{.4} [...] \^{.5} [...] \^{.6} [...] \^{.7} [...] \^{.8}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT<br>6 TEXT<br>7 TEXT<br>8 TEXT    |
| \dosingleargument \^{.1} [...] \^{.2}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT   |
| \dosingleempty \^{.1} [...] \^{.2}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT  |
| \dosinglegroupempty \^{.1} [...] \^{.2}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT   |

\dosixtupleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {...} {...} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 [-+]NUMBER  
4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {...,\*...}

\* NAME

\dotfskip {...}

\* DIMENSION

\dotoks \<sup>\*</sup>...

\* CSNAME

\dotripleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>...} {...<sup>4</sup>...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

|  |
|--|
| <code>\doublebond</code>   |
| <code>\dowith {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL   |
| <code>\dowithnextbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT                                      |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT                         |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\dowithpargument \*...</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\dowithrange {...<sup>1</sup>,...} \...<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER<br>2 CSNAME                                      |
| <code>\dowithwargument \*...</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\dpofstring {...<sup>*</sup>}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\dummydigit</code>   |
| <code>\dummyparameter {...<sup>*</sup>}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\ETEX</code>   |
| <code>\EveryLine {...<sup>*</sup>}</code><br>* BEFEHL  |
| <code>\EveryPar {...<sup>*</sup>}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\edefconvertedargument \... {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\efcmaxheight {...<sup>*</sup>}</code><br>* NAME   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\efcminheight {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\efcminwidth {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\efcparameter {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY   |
| <code>\effect [...] {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code>  |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code>   |
| <code>\em</code>  |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code>  |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code>  |
| <code>\emptylines [...]</code><br>*    NUMMER            OPT  |
| <code>\emspace</code>   |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code>  |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code><br>*    cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13<br>8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-<br>1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-<br>8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5<br>latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code><br>*    NAME   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\enskip</code>   |
| <code>\enspace</code>  |
| <code>\env {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\envvar {...} {...}</code><br>1 KEY<br>2 BEFEHL  |
| <code>\epos {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\equaldigits {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\eTeX</code>   |
| <code>\executeifdefined {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL   |
| <code>\exitloop</code>   |
| <code>\exitloopnow</code>  |
| <code>\expanded {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\expandfontsynonym \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME   |
| <code>\expandcheckedcsname \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 KEY<br>3 TEXT                                      |
| <code>\expdoif {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 TRUE   |
| <code>\expdoifcommonelse {...,\<sup>1</sup>...} {...,\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelse {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE         |

```
\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelseinset {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifinsetelse {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\externiobraz [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 FILE OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure
```

```
\fakebox ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\fastdecrement \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastincrement \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastlocalframed [...1] [...,2...,...] {...3}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani
3 CONTENT
```

```
\fastloopfinal
```

```
\fastloopindex
```

|   |
|---|
| <code>\fastscale {...} {...}</code><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    CONTENT  |
| <code>\fastsetup {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT  |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    NAME   |
| <code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code><br>*    x xx male velke script scriptscript  |
| <code>\fastxsxy {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    CONTENT  |
| <code>\feature [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br>1    + - = ! > < more less novy reset implicitni old lokalne<br>2    NAME  |
| <code>\feature {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...}</code><br>1    + - = ! > < more less novy reset implicitni old lokalne<br>2    NAME  |
| <code>\fence</code>   |
| <code>\fenced [...] {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\FENCE {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\fetchallmarkings [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1    BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2    stranka NAME  |
| <code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code><br>*    BESCHRIFTUNG  |
| <code>\fetchmark [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1    BESCHRIFTUNG            OPT<br>2    prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck<br>next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck                            |
| <code>\fetchmarking [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1    BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2    stranka NAME<br>3    prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck<br>next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |

|   |
|---|
| \fetchonemark [...] [...]<br>1    BESCHRIFTUNG                    OPT<br>2    prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck<br>next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck        |
| \fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]<br>1    BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2    stranka NAME<br>3    prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck<br>next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| \fetchruntimecommand \... {...}<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    FILE   |
| \fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]<br>1    BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2    stranka NAME   |
| \fetchtwomarks [...] *<br>*    BESCHRIFTUNG   |
| \fieldbody [...] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1    NAME                                    OPT<br>2    inherits: \setupfieldbody   |
| \fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT  |
| \fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT<br>6    TEXT  |
| \figurefilename   |
| \figurefilepath   |
| \figurefiletype   |
| \figurefullname   |
| \figureheight   |
| \figurenaturalheight  |
| \figurenaturalwidth   |
| \figuresymbol [...] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1    FILE NAME                                    OPT<br>2    inherits: \externiobraz   |
| \figurewidth  |

|  |
|--|
| \filename {...}<br>* FILE  |
| \filledhboxb <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| \filledhboxc <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| \filledhboxg <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| \filledhboxk <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| \filledhboxm <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| \filledhboxr <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| \filledhboxy <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| \filler [...]<br>* sym symbol linka sirka mezera NAME  |
| \filterfromnext { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} { <sup>6</sup> ...} { <sup>7</sup> ...}<br>1 NUMBER OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT<br>2 NUMBER<br>3 CONTENT<br>4 CONTENT<br>5 CONTENT<br>6 CONTENT<br>7 CONTENT |
| \filterfromvalue { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NUMMER   |
| \filterpages [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...]<br>1 FILE OPT<br>2 sude liche NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER<br>3 sirka = DIMENSION<br>n = NUMBER<br>category = NAME  |
| \filterreference {...}<br>* implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage   |
| \findtwopassdata { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME   |

```
\finishregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT
2 popisek = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternativa = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcounter [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]*
* NAME
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}*
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}*
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwoarguments {...}1 {...}2
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwounexpanded {...}1 {...}2
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\firstrealpage
```

|   |
|---|
| <code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\firstsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                                |
| <code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\firstuserpage</code>   |
| <code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 inherits: \nastavoramovan <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\flag {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\placelistoffigures [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code><br>* inherits: \nastavseznam <sup>OPT</sup>                        |
| <code>\placelistofgraphics [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code><br>* inherits: \nastavseznam <sup>OPT</sup>                       |
| <code>\placelistofchemicals [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code><br>* inherits: \nastavseznam <sup>OPT</sup>                      |
| <code>\placelistofintermezzi [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code><br>* inherits: \nastavseznam <sup>OPT</sup>                     |
| <code>\placelistoftables [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code><br>* inherits: \nastavseznam <sup>OPT</sup>                         |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\flushbox {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| <code>\flushboxregister ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMMER   |
| <code>\flushcollector [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\flushedrightlastline</code>  |
| <code>\flushlayer [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\flushlocalfloats</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\flushnextbox</code>  |
| <code>\flushnotes</code>  |
| <code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\flushshapebox</code>   |
| <code>\flushtextflow {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\flushtokens [...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\flushtoks \...</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\fontalternative</code>   |
| <code>\fontbody</code>  |
| <code>\fontclass</code>   |
| <code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 FONT</code>   |
| <code>\fontface</code>  |
| <code>\fontfeaturelist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\fontchar {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code><br><code>* NUMMER</code>  |
| <code>\fontsize</code>  |
| <code>\fontstyle</code>   |
| <code>\footnotetext [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code><br><code>1 REFERENCE OPT</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\footnotetext [...]<sup>*</sup>,...]</code><br><code>* titul = TEXT</code><br><code>zalozka = TEXT</code><br><code>seznam = TEXT</code><br><code>odkaz = REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\forcecharacterstripping</code>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\forcelocalfloats</code>   |
| <code>\forgeteverypar</code>   |
| <code>\forgetparameters [...]{...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE   |
| <code>\forgetragged</code>   |
| <code>\foundbox {...}{...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| <code>\fourthoffivearguments {...}{...}{...}{...}{...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT  |
| <code>\fourthoffourarguments {...}{...}{...}{...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT   |
| <code>\fourthofsixarguments {...}{...}{...}{...}{...}{...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT<br>6 TEXT                            |
| <code>\frameddimension {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\framedparameter {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\freezedimenmacro \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\freezemeasure [...]{...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 DIMENSION  |
| <code>\frenchspacing</code>  |
| <code>\fromlinenote [...]{...}</code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\frozenhbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\frule .. ... .. \relax</code><br>* width_DIMENSION height_DIMENSION depth_DIMENSION radius_DIMENSION line_DIMENSION type_TEXT data_TEXT name_TEXT |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\GetPar</code>  |
| <code>\GotoPar</code>   |
| <code>\Greeknumpals {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\gdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\gdefconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME  |
| <code>\getboxfromcache {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER TEXT<br>3    CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\getboxllx \<sup>*</sup>...</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMMER  |
| <code>\getboxlly \<sup>*</sup>...</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMMER  |
| <code>\getbufferdata [...]</code><br>*    BUFFER                    OPT   |
| <code>\getcommacommandsize [...,*,...]</code><br>*    BEFEHL  |
| <code>\getcommalistsize [...,*,...]</code><br>*    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\getdayoftheweek {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    NUMMER         |
| <code>\getdayspermonth {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    NUMMER   |
| <code>\getdefinedbuffer [...]</code><br>*    BUFFER   |
| <code>\getdocumentargument {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\getdocumentargumentdefault {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT                                    |
| <code>\getdocumentfilename {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\getdummyparameters [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]</code><br><code>* KEY = VALUE</code>   |
| <code>\getemptyparameters [...,..<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>                         |
| <code>\getparameters [...,..<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>                              |
| <code>\getexpandedparameters [...,..<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>                      |
| <code>\getfiguredimensions [...,..<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><code>1 FILE OPT</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</code> |
| <code>\getfirstcharacter {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\getfirsttwopassdata {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\getfromcommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><code>1 BEFEHL</code><br><code>2 NUMMER</code>                                   |
| <code>\getfromcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><code>1 BEFEHL</code><br><code>2 NUMMER</code>                                      |
| <code>\getfromtwopassdata {...} {...}</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 NAME</code>   |
| <code>\getglyphdirect {...} {...}</code><br><code>1 FONT</code><br><code>2 NUMMER CHARACTER</code>   |
| <code>\getglyphstyled {...} {...}</code><br><code>1 FONT</code><br><code>2 NUMMER CHARACTER</code>   |
| <code>\getgparameters [...,..<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>                             |
| <code>\getlasttwopassdata {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\getlocalfloat {...}</code><br><code>* NUMMER</code>   |
| <code>\getlocalfloats</code>   |
| <code>\getMPdrawing</code>   |

```
\getMPlayer [...1] [...2...OPT...] {...3}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani
3 CONTENT
```

```
\getmessage {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
```

```
\getnamedglyphdirect {...1} {...2}
1 FONT
2 NAME
```

```
\getnamedglyphstyled {...1} {...2}
1 FONT
2 NAME
```

```
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...1} {...2}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\getnaturaldimensions ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\getnoflines {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\getobject {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\getobjectdimensions {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\getpaletsizes [...]
* NAME
```

```
\getparameters [...1] [...2...OPT...]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getprivatechar {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getprivateslot {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getrandomcount \... {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomdimen \... {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \getrandomfloat \... {^1} {^2} {^3} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>                     |
| <pre> \getrandomnumber \... {^1} {^2} {^3} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>                    |
| <pre> \getrandomseed \... * CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \getraweparameters [^1] [...,^2,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                          |
| <pre> \getrawgparameters [^1] [...,^2,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                          |
| <pre> \getrawnoflines {^1} * DIMENSION </pre>   |
| <pre> \getrawparameters [^1] [...,^2,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                           |
| <pre> \getrawxparameters [^1] [...,^2,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                          |
| <pre> \getreference [^1] [^2] 1 implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreferenceentry {^1} * implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage </pre>             |
| <pre> \getroundednoflines {^1} * DIMENSION </pre>   |
| <pre> \getsubstring {^1} {^2} {^3} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>                              |
| <pre> \gettwopassdata {^1} * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \gettwopassdatalist {^1} * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \getuvalue {^1} * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \getvalue {^1} * NAME </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>   |
| <pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre>                   |
| <pre> \getxparameters [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>        |
| <pre> \globaldisablemode [...,*...] * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \globalenablemode [...,*...] * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \globalletempty \*... * CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>   |
| <pre> \globalpopmacro \*... * CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \globalpreventmode [...,*...] * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \globalprocesscommalist [...]<sup>1</sup> \*...<sup>2</sup> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>  |
| <pre> \globalpushmacro \*... * CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT </pre>     |
| <pre> \globalswapcounts \*... \*...<sup>1</sup> \*...<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalswapdimens \*... \*...<sup>1</sup> \*...<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalswapmacros \*... \*...<sup>1</sup> \*...<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalundefine {...} * NAME </pre>  |

\glyphfontfile {...}

\* FONT

\gobbledoubleempty [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

\gobbleeightarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} {...<sup>7</sup>} {...<sup>8</sup>}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

\gobblefivearguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

\gobblefiveoptionals [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] [...<sup>5</sup>]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\gobblefourarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

\gobblefouroptionals [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} {...<sup>7</sup>} {...<sup>8</sup>} {...<sup>9</sup>}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...}

\* CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...]

\* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]

\* TEXT OPT

\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT  
10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\gobbleuntil \\*...

\* CSNAME

\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax

\* CONTENT

\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 CATEGORY OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

|   |
|---|
| <code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 NAME                        |
| <code>\grabuntil {...} \^2..</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\grave {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\grayvalue {...}</code><br>* COLOR  |
| <code>\greedystring ... \at \^2.. \to \^3.. \and \^4..</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CSNAME |
| <code>\greeknumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMBER   |
| <code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL  |
| <code>\gsetboxllx \^1 {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME NUMBER<br>2 DIMENSION                                      |
| <code>\gsetboxlly \^1 {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME NUMBER<br>2 DIMENSION                                      |
| <code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMBER  |
| <code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMBER  |
| <code>\hairspace</code>   |
| <code>\halflinestrut</code>   |
| <code>\halfstrut</code>   |
| <code>\halfwaybox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\handletokens \^1 \with \^2..</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\hash</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\hat {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMBER   |
| <code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 CONTENT                           |
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small><br>2 CONTENT                        |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code>   |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code>  |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code>   |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code>   |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code>  |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code>   |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code>  |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code>   |
| <code>\headvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small><br>2 CONTENT                        |
| <code>\headwidth</code>   |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\heightofstring {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\heightspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\HELP [..<sup>1</sup>] {...} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: helptext</p>      |
| <p><code>\hglue ..<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>  |
| <p><code>\hiddencitation [..<sup>*</sup>]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\hiddencite [..<sup>*</sup>]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\highlight [..<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\HIGHLIGHT {...<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\highordinalstr {...<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\hilo [..<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 vlevo <del>vpravo</del></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\himilo {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>              |
| <p><code>\hl [..<sup>*</sup>]</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>  |
| <p><code>\hlavnijazyk [..<sup>*</sup>]</code></p> <p>* SPRACHE</p>  |
| <p><code>\hodnotabarvy {...<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>  |
| <p><code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>   |
| <p><code>\horizontalpositionbar [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>  |
| <p><code>\hphantom {...<sup>*</sup>}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\hpos {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\hsizefraction {...} {...}</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    NUMMER  |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMMER   |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\hspace [...] [...]</code><br>1    NAME        OPT        OPT<br>2    male stredni velke normalni implicitni zadny .5 1 2 3 speech citovat interquotation citace sentence intersentence<br>NAME |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\hyphen</code>  |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code><br>*    FILE   |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\CHARACTERKERNING [...] {...}</code><br>1    NUMMER                OPT<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\chardescription {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\charwidthlanguage</code>   |

|  |
|--|
| \check {...}<br>* CHARACTER  |
| \checkedfiller {...}<br>* sym symbol linka sirka mezera NAME BEFEHL  |
| \checkedchar {...} {...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 CHARACTER  |
| \checkedstrippedcsname \*...<br>* CSNAME   |
| \checkedstrippedcsname ...<br>* TEXT   |
| \checkcharacteralign {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| \checkinjector [...]<br>* NAME   |
| \checknextindentation [...]<br>* ano ne auto   |
| \checknextinjector [...]<br>* NAME   |
| \checkpage [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 inherits: \setuppagechecker                            |
| \checkparameters [...]<br>* TEXT   |
| \checkpreviousinjector [...]<br>* NAME   |
| \checksoundtrack {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \checktwopassdata {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \checkvariables [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 set = BEFEHL<br>reset = BEFEHL<br>KEY = VALUE         |
| \chem {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                                  |
| \chemical [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>3</sup> [... <sup>3</sup> ,...]<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\chemicalbottext {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\chemicalmidtext {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\chemicalsymbol [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\chemicaltext {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\chemicaltoptext {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\chinesecapnumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\chinesenumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code>   |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\ifassignment <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code><br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE       |
| <code>\iff</code>   |
| <code>\ifinobject <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code><br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE         |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code><br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE   |
| <code>\ifparameters <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code><br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE       |
| <code>\iftrialtypesetting <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code><br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>  |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code><br>* NAME   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{immediatesavetwopassdata } \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{impliedby}$  |
| $\backslash\text{implies}$  |
| $\backslash\text{includemenu } [...]$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{includeversioninfo } \{...\}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{incrementcounter } [^{1..}] [^{2..}]$<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 NUMMER                        |
| $\backslash\text{incrementedcounter } [...]$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{incrementpagenumber}$  |
| $\backslash\text{incrementsubpagenumber}$   |
| $\backslash\text{incrementvalue } \{...\}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{indentation}$  |
| $\backslash\text{infofont}$   |
| $\backslash\text{infofontbold}$   |
| $\backslash\text{inheritparameter } [^{1..}] [^{2..}] [^{3..}]$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 KEY            |
| $\backslash\text{inhibitblank}$   |
| $\backslash\text{initializeboxstack } \{...\}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{inlinebuffer } [...;...]$<br>* BUFFER OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{inlinedbox } \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{inlinemath } \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{inlinemathematics } \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\inlinemessage {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}</code><br>1 BUFFER<br>2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME   |
| <code>\inlinerange [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\innerflushshapebox</code>   |
| <code>\input {...}</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\inputfilebarename</code>  |
| <code>\inputfilename</code>  |
| <code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>  |
| <code>\inputfilesuffix</code>  |
| <code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\input ...</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\insertpages [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup></code><br>1 FILE<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 sirka = DIMENSION<br>n = NUMMER<br>category = NAME |
| <code>\instalacejazyka [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \nastavjazyk  |
| <code>\instalacejazyka [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 SPRACHE   |
| <code>\installactionhandler {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\installactivecharacter ...</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 CHARACTER<br>2 BEFEHL   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \installattributestack \*.. *   CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \installautocommandhandler \... {.2.} \3.. 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME </pre>                 |
| <pre> \installautosetuphandler \... {.2.} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>                                   |
| <pre> \installbasicautosetuphandler \... {.2.} \3.. 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME </pre>              |
| <pre> \installbasicparameterhandler \... {.2.} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>                              |
| <pre> \installbottomframerenderer {.1.} {.2.} 1   NAME 2   BEFEHL </pre>                               |
| <pre> \installcommandhandler \... {.2.} \3.. 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME </pre>                     |
| <pre> \installcorenamespace {...} *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \installdefinehandler \... {.2.} \3.. 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME </pre>                      |
| <pre> \installdefinitionset \... {.2.} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>                                      |
| <pre> \installdefinitionsetmember \... {.2.} \3.. {.4.} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME 4   NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectcommandhandler \... {.2.} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>                               |
| <pre> \installdirectparameterhandler \... {.2.} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>                             |
| <pre> \installdirectparametersethandler \... {.2.} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>                          |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \installdirectsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                     |
| <pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>             |
| <pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>     |
| <pre> \installleftframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>                     |
| <pre> \installnamespace {...} * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \installoutputroutine \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>                        |
| <pre> \installpagearrangement ... {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>                         |
| <pre> \installparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                       |
| <pre> \installparameterhashhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                   |
| <pre> \installparametersethandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                    |
| <pre> \installparentinjector \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                         |
| <pre> \installrightframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>                    |
| <pre> \installrootparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                   |
| <pre> \installsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                           |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \installsetuponlycommandhandler \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                     |
| <pre> \installshipoutmethod {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>                           |
| <pre> \installsimplecommandhandler \.^.^.^ \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>       |
| <pre> \installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^.^.^ \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                        |
| <pre> \installswitchcommandhandler \.^.^.^ \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>       |
| <pre> \installswitchsetuphandler \.^.^.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                          |
| <pre> \installtexdirective {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>             |
| <pre> \installtextracker {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>               |
| <pre> \installtopframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>                        |
| <pre> \installunitsseparator {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>                          |
| <pre> \installunitsspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>                              |
| <pre> \installversioninfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>                             |
| <pre> \integerrounding {...} * NUMMER </pre>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\interakcnilista [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu                                       |
| <code>\interakcnitlacitka [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]</code><br>1 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 stranka podstranka REFERENCE |
| <code>\interaktivnimenu [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu   |
| <code>\intertext {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\invokepagehandler {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 normalni zadny NAME<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\istltdir ...</code><br>* TLT TRT  |
| <code>\istrtdir ...</code><br>* TLT TRT  |
| <code>\italiccorrection</code>   |
| <code>\italicface</code>   |
| <code>\itemtag [...,*,...]</code><br>* REFERENCE OPT   |
| <code>\jazyk [...]</code><br>* SPRACHE   |
| <code>\LANGUAGE</code>   |
| <code>\jdidolu [...]</code><br>* DIMENSION   |
| <code>\jdina {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 REFERENCE  |
| <code>\jdinabox {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 REFERENCE   |
| <code>\jdinastranu {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 REFERENCE   |
| <code>\UNIT {...}</code><br>* CONTENT<br>instances: unit   |
| <code>\jobfilename</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code>   |
| <code>\Kap {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\kaligraficke</code>  |
| <code>\kap {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code><br>* NUMBER   |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>  |
| <code>\kerncharacters [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NUMBER OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\klonujpole [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>,...</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 NAME<br>4 NAME  |
| <code>\COMMENT [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup> {...}</code><br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \nastavkomentar<br>3 TEXT<br>instances: comment  |
| <code>\komponenta [...]</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\komponenta ...</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\konvertujcisko {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 prazdne implicitni zadny mesic month:mnem pismeno Pismeno pismena Pismena a A Ciska slovo words Slovo Slova n N rimskecislice Rimskecislice i I r R KR RK recky Recky g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME<br>2 NUMBER |
| <code>\kopirujpole [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME   |
| <code>\koreancirlenumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMBER   |
| <code>\koreannumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMBER  |
| <code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code><br>* NUMBER   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code><br>*   NUMBER   |
| <code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code><br>*   NUMBER  |
| <code>\korekcebilehomista {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT   |
| <code>\kurziva</code>   |
| <code>\kurzivnitucne</code>   |
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code>   |
| <code>\LATEX</code>   |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code>   |
| <code>\LaTeX</code>   |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code>   |
| <code>\LUATEX</code>  |
| <code>\Lua</code>   |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code>   |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code>  |
| <code>\LABELjazyk</code><br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code><br>*   KEY   |
| <code>\headtext {...}</code><br>*   KEY   |
| <code>\labeltext {...}</code><br>*   KEY  |
| <code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code><br>*   KEY  |
| <code>\operatorortext {...}</code><br>*   KEY   |
| <code>\prefixtext {...}</code><br>*   KEY   |
| <code>\suffixtext {...}</code><br>*   KEY   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\taglabeltext {...}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\unittext {...}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code><br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT<br>instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\leftheadtext {...}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\leftlabeltext {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\leftmathlabeltext {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\languagecharacters {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\languageCharacters {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code><br>* SPRACHE   |
| <code>\lastcounter [...] [...]</code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 NUMMER                            |
| <code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\lastdigit {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\lastlinewidth</code>  |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code>   |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxht</code>   |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>   |
| <code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>   |
| <code>\lastrealpage</code>   |
| <code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\lastsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                        |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\lastuserpage</code>   |
| <code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\lateluacode {...}</code><br>*    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\layeredtext [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1   inherits: \setuplayer <sup>PT</sup><br>2   inherits: \setuplayeredtext<br>3   TEXT<br>4   CONTENT |
| <code>\layerheight</code>  |
| <code>\layerwidth</code>   |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   NUMMER<br>3   NAME<br>4   CONTENT   |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   NUMMER<br>3   CONTENT   |
| <code>\lbox ... {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1   TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2   CONTENT   |
| <code>\leftbottombox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\leftbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\lefthbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\leftLABELtext {...}</code><br>*    KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel   |
| <code>\rightheadtext {...}</code><br>*    KEY  |
| <code>\rightlabeltext {...}</code><br>*    KEY   |
| <code>\rightmathlabeltext {...}</code><br>*    KEY   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\leftline {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\lefttorrighthbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT                    OPT<br>2    CONTENT                     |
| <code>\lefttorrightvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT                    OPT<br>2    CONTENT                     |
| <code>\lefttorrightvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT                    OPT<br>2    CONTENT                     |
| <code>\leftskipadaption</code>   |
| <code>\leftsubguillemot</code>   |
| <code>\lefttopbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\lefttoright</code>  |
| <code>\lefttorrighthbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT                    OPT<br>2    CONTENT                     |
| <code>\lefttorrightvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT                    OPT<br>2    CONTENT                     |
| <code>\lefttorrightvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT                    OPT<br>2    CONTENT                     |
| <code>\letbeundefined {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\letcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CHARACTER NUMBER<br>3    CSNAME |
| <code>\letcscsname \<sup>1</sup>... \csname <sup>2</sup>... \endcsname</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    NAME                                |
| <code>\letcsnamecs \csname <sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CSNAME                                |
| <code>\letcsnamecsname \csname <sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \csname <sup>2</sup>... \endcsname</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME            |
| <code>\letdummyparameter {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1    KEY<br>2    CSNAME  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\letempty \*...</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>                               |
| <code>\letgvalue {...} \*...</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>                           |
| <code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>                            |
| <code>\letterampersand</code>   |
| <code>\letterat</code>  |
| <code>\letterbackslash</code>   |
| <code>\letterbar</code>   |
| <code>\letterbgroup</code>  |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code>  |
| <code>\lettercolon</code>   |
| <code>\letterdollar</code>  |
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code>   |
| <code>\letteregroup</code>  |
| <code>\letterescape</code>  |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code>   |
| <code>\letterhash</code>  |
| <code>\letterhat</code>   |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code>   |
| <code>\letterleftbracket</code>   |
| <code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>   |
| <code>\letterless</code>  |
| <code>\lettermore</code>  |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\letterpercent</code>  |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code>   |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code>   |
| <code>\letterrightbracket</code>   |
| <code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>   |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code>  |
| <code>\letterslash</code>  |
| <code>\letterspacing [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>2</sup><br>1    NUMMER                    OPT<br>2    TEXT                                |
| <code>\lettertilde</code>  |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code>   |
| <code>\letvalue {...}</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>\...</code> <sup>2</sup><br>1    NAME<br>2    CSNAME   |
| <code>\letvalueempty {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\lfence {...}</code><br>*    CHARACTER   |
| <code>\lhbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\limitatefirstline {...}</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>3</sup><br>1    TEXT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    BEFEHL |
| <code>\limitatelines {...}</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>3</sup><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    BEFEHL<br>3    TEXT        |
| <code>\limitatetext {...}</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>3</sup><br>1    TEXT<br>2    [-+]DIMENSION<br>3    BEFEHL  |
| <code>\limitatetext {...}</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>3</sup><br>1    TEXT<br>2    [-+]DIMENSION<br>3    BEFEHL  |

|   |
|---|
| \LINENOTE {...}<br>* TEXT<br>instances: linenote  |
| \startlinenote [...]{...}<br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT  |
| \linespanningtext {...}{...}{...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT  |
| \listcitation [... <sup>1</sup> ...][...] [...]<br>1 odkaz = REFERENCE<br>alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears<br>authornum authoryear<br>pred = BEFEHL<br>po = BEFEHL<br>vlevo = BEFEHL<br>vpravo = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 REFERENCE                    |
| \listcitation [... <sup>1</sup> ][...] [...]<br>1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear<br>2 REFERENCE   |
| \listcitation [... <sup>1</sup> ...][...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 odkaz = REFERENCE<br>alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears<br>authornum authoryear<br>pred = BEFEHL<br>po = BEFEHL<br>vlevo = BEFEHL<br>vpravo = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 KEY = VALUE |
| \listcite [... <sup>1</sup> ...][...] [...]<br>1 odkaz = REFERENCE<br>alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears<br>authornum authoryear<br>pred = BEFEHL<br>po = BEFEHL<br>vlevo = BEFEHL<br>vpravo = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 REFERENCE                        |
| \listcite [... <sup>1</sup> ][...] [...]<br>1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear<br>2 REFERENCE   |
| \listcite [... <sup>1</sup> ...][...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 odkaz = REFERENCE<br>alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears<br>authornum authoryear<br>pred = BEFEHL<br>po = BEFEHL<br>vlevo = BEFEHL<br>vpravo = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 KEY = VALUE     |
| \listnamespaces   |

|  |
|--|
| \llap {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| \loadanyfile [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \loadanyfileonce [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \loadbtxreplacementfile [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \loadcldfile [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \loadcldfileonce [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \loadfontgoodies [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \loadluafile [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \loadluafileonce [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \loadspellchecklist [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ]<br>1 NAME<br>2 FILE  |
| \loadtexfile [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \loadtexfileonce [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \loadtypescriptfile [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \localframed [ <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] { <sup>3</sup> .}<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 inherits: \nastavoramovani<br>3 CONTENT         |
| \localframedwithsettings [ <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] { <sup>3</sup> .}<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \nastavoramovani<br>3 CONTENT |
| \localhsize  |
| \localpopbox .*.<br>* CSNAME NUMBER  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\localpopmacro \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\localpushbox ..</code><br><code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>   |
| <code>\localpushmacro \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\localundefine {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code>   |
| <code>\locatefilepath {...}</code><br><code>* FILE</code>   |
| <code>\locfilename {...}</code><br><code>* FILE</code>  |
| <code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code><br><code>1 CONTENT</code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code><br><code>3 CONTENT</code>                              |
| <code>\lowerbox {...} \^ {...}</code><br><code>1 DIMENSION</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code><br><code>3 CONTENT</code>                              |
| <code>\lowercased {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\lowercasestring ... \to \^</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\LOWHIGH [...^] {...} {...}</code><br><code>1 vleve vpra<sup>Q</sup><sub>5</sub></code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code><br><code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}</code><br><code>1 CONTENT</code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code><br><code>3 CONTENT</code>                          |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\lrbbox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    DIMENSION<br>4    DIMENSION<br>5    CONTENT |
| <code>\ltop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT <small>OPT</small><br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\luacode {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>*    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\luaconditional \<sup>*</sup>...</code><br>*    CSNAME   |
| <code>\luaenvironment ...</code><br>*    FILE  |
| <code>\luaexpanded {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>*    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\luaexpr {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\luafunction {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>*    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code>  |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code>  |
| <code>\luaminorversion</code>  |
| <code>\luaparameterset {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\luasetup {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\luaTeX</code>   |
| <code>\luaversion</code>   |
| <code>\MESIC {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\METAFONT</code>   |
| <code>\METAFUN</code>  |
| <code>\METAPOST</code>   |
| <code>\MetaFont</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\MetaFun</code>   |
| <code>\MetaPost</code>  |
| <code>\MKII</code>  |
| <code>\MKIV</code>  |
| <code>\MKIX</code>  |
| <code>\MKVI</code>  |
| <code>\MKXI</code>  |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code><br>*   NUMBER                           |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code><br>*   NUMBER                          |
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code><br>*   NAME                              |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code><br>*   NAME                               |
| <code>\MPc {...}</code><br>*   NAME                                   |
| <code>\MPcode {...} {...}</code><br>1   NAME       OPT<br>2   CONTENT |
| <code>\MPcolor {...}</code><br>*   COLOR                              |
| <code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code><br>*   COLOR                          |
| <code>\MPcolumn {...}</code><br>*   NAME                              |
| <code>\MPd {...}</code><br>*   NAME                                   |
| <code>\MPdrawing {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT                          |
| <code>\MPfontsizehskip {...}</code><br>*   FONT                       |
| <code>\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME      |

|  |
|--|
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME   |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                               |
| \MP <sub>h</sub> {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \MP <sub>II</sub>  |
| \MP <sub>IV</sub>  |
| \MPinclusions [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup><br>1 + OPT OPT<br>2 NAME<br>3 CONTENT |
| \MPleftskip {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \MP <sub>l1</sub> {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \MP <sub>l<sub>r</sub></sub> {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \MP <sub>l<sub>s</sub></sub> {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \MPmenubuttons {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \MP <sub>n</sub> {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \MPoptions {...}<br>* COLOR  |
| \MPoverlayanchor {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \MP <sub>p</sub> {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \MPpage {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \MPpardata {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \MPplus {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 CONTENT          |

\* NAME

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

\* NAME

\* NAME

```
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

\* NAME

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME    |
| 2 | CONTENT |

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* COLOR

\* NAME

\* NAME

10

```

1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  CONTENT

```

\* KEY

\* KEY

|   |
|---|
| \MPvv {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT        |
| \MPw {...}<br>* NAME                            |
| \MPwhd {...}<br>* NAME                          |
| \MPx {...}<br>* NAME                            |
| \MPxy {...}<br>* NAME                           |
| \MPxywhd {...}<br>* NAME                        |
| \MPy {...}<br>* NAME                            |
| \m [...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT                 |
| \makecharacteractive ...<br>* CHARACTER         |
| \makerawcommalist [...]<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME |
| \makestrutofbox ...<br>* CSNAME NUMBER          |
| \male   |
| \malekurzivnitucne                              |
| \malenormalni                                   |
| \malesklonene                                   |
| \malesklonenetucne                              |
| \maletucne                                      |
| \maletucnekurzivni                              |
| \maletucnesklonene                              |
| \maletype                                       |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash$ mapfontsize [...] [...]<br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 DIMENSION  |
| $\backslash$ margindata [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <sup>OPT</sup> [...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <sup>OPT</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 odkaz = REFERENCE<br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>3 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>4 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ MARGINDATA [...,... <sup>1</sup> ...,...] <sup>OPT</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <sup>OPT</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup><br>1 odkaz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3 CONTENT<br>instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge<br>inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin<br>inother margintext |
| $\backslash$ markcontent [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 reset vse NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ markinjector [...]<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash$ markpage [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 [-+]NUMMER  |
| $\backslash$ mat {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ matematika [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ math [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ mathbf   |
| $\backslash$ mathbi   |
| $\backslash$ mathblackboard   |
| $\backslash$ mathbs   |
| $\backslash$ MATHCOMMAND {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| $\backslash$ mathdefault  |
| $\backslash$ mathtable [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup><br>1 obe vfenced <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 NUMMER<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket   |
| $\backslash\text{MATHEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow xLeftrightharrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharrow mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharrowfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightharrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow |
| $\backslash\text{mathfraktur}$   |
| $\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED}$ $[...,\overset{1}{=},...] \{...\}$<br>1    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$<br>2    CONTENT<br>instances: mframed inmframed mcframed   |
| $\backslash\text{mathfunction}$ $\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{mathit}$  |
| $\backslash\text{mathitalic}$  |
| $\backslash\text{mathop}$ $\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT}$ $\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{mathover}$ $[...] \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    vrsek vfence <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    NUMMER<br>3    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}$ $\{...\}$<br>*    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>instances:   |
| $\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}$ $[...] \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                    OPT<br>2    CONTENT   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\mathrm</code>  |
| <code>\mathscript</code>  |
| <code>\mathsl</code>  |
| <code>\mathss</code>  |
| <code>\mathtext</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small><br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\mathtextbf</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small><br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\mathtextbi</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small><br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\mathtextbs</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small><br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\mathtextit</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small><br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\mathtextsl</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small><br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\mathtexttf</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small><br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\mathtf</code>  |
| <code>\mathtriplet</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT |
| <code>\MATHTRIPLET</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtt</code>  |
| <code>\mathunder</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 spodek vfence@f<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 TEXT  |
| <code>\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* TEXT   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash$ MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>instances:   |
| $\backslash$ MATHUNSTACKED  |
| $\backslash$ mathupright  |
| $\backslash$ mathword ... {...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash$ mathwordbf ... {...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash$ mathwordbi ... {...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash$ mathwordbs ... {...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash$ mathwordit ... {...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash$ mathwordsl ... {...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash$ mathwordtf ... {...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash$ maxaligned {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ mbox {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ measure {...}<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash$ measured {...}<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash$ medskip  |
| $\backslash$ medspace   |
| $\backslash$ meritko [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <sup>3</sup> {...}<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \setupscale<br>3 CONTENT |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\mesic {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\message {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\metaTeX</code>   |
| <code>\mezera</code>  |
| <code>\mfence {...}</code><br>*    CHARACTER  |
| <code>\mfunction {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\mfunctionlabeltext {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\mhbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\middlealigned {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\middlebox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\midhbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\minimalhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    CONTENT |
| <code>\mixedcaps {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\mkvibuffer [...<sup>*</sup>]</code><br>*    BUFFER            OPT                                |
| <code>\moduleparameter {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    FILE<br>2    KEY              |
| <code>\molecule {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\mono</code>  |
| <code>\mononormal</code>  |
| <code>\monotucne</code>   |
| <code>\monthlong {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |

|  |
|--|
| \monthshort {...}<br>*   NUMMER  |
| \mprandomnumber  |
| \mrizka [...,.*,...]<br>*   inherits: \basegrid  |
| \mtext {...}<br>*   CONTENT  |
| \NormalizeFontHeight \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} {\ <sup>3</sup> ...} {\ <sup>4</sup> ...}<br>1   CSNAME<br>2   TEXT<br>3   DIMENSION<br>4   FONT                                  |
| \NormalizeFontWidth \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} {\ <sup>3</sup> ...} {\ <sup>4</sup> ...}<br>1   CSNAME<br>2   TEXT<br>3   DIMENSION<br>4   FONT                                   |
| \NormalizeTextHeight {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} {\ <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1   FONT<br>2   DIMENSION<br>3   TEXT   |
| \NormalizeTextWidth {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} {\ <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1   FONT<br>2   DIMENSION<br>3   TEXT  |
| \namedheadnumber {...}<br>*   ABSCHNITT  |
| \namedstructureheadlocation {...}<br>*   ABSCHNITT   |
| \namedstructureuservariable {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1   ABSCHNITT<br>2   KEY  |
| \namedstructurevariable {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1   ABSCHNITT<br>2   KEY  |
| \namedtaggedlabeltexts {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} {\ <sup>3</sup> ...} {\ <sup>4</sup> ...} {\ <sup>5</sup> ...}<br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME<br>3   NAME<br>4   NAME<br>5   CONTENT |
| \nastavbarvu [...]<br>*   FILE   |

```
\nastavbarvy [...,*...]
```

- \* status = start stop
- spot = ano ne
- expanzen = ano ne
- faktor = ano ne
- rgb = ano ne
- cmyk = ano ne
- konverze = ano ne vzdy
- pagecolormodel = auto zadny NAME
- barvatextu = COLOR
- intent = overprint knockout zadny

```
\nastavbilamista [...,*...]
```

- \* fixuj fixne prizpusobiv<sup>OPT</sup>radek pulradku quarterline zadny male stredni velke implicitni DIMENSION

```
\nastavblok [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

- 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 pred = BEFEHL
- po = BEFEHL
- vnitrni = BEFEHL
- pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
- barva = COLOR

```
\nastavbloksekce [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

- 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 stranka = inherits: \strana
- pred = BEFEHL
- po = BEFEHL
- cislo = ano ne

```
\nastavbuffer [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

- 1 BUFFER <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 pred = BEFEHL
- po = BEFEHL

```
\nastavcernelinky [...,*...]
```

- \* sirka = max DIMENSION
- vyska = max DIMENSION
- hloubka = max DIMENSION
- vzdalenost = DIMENSION
- n = NUMMER
- alternativa = a b
- pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
- barva = COLOR
- typ = mp ano ne
- mp = NAME

```
\nastavcislonadpisu [...1] [...2]
```

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 [-+]NUMMER

```
\nastavcislostrany [...,*...]
```

- \* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

```
\nastavcislovaniodstavcu [...,*...]
```

- \* status = start stop radek reset
- vzdalenost = DIMENSION
- pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
- barva = COLOR

`\nastavcislovaniradku [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  krok = NUMMER
  metoda = stranka prvni dalsi
  konverze = NAME
  pokracovat = ano ne
  misto = text begin end implicitni vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi ivlevo ivpravo marginalie naokraj
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  zarovnani = uvnitr vnejsi flushleft flushright vlevo vpravo nastred auto
  prikaz = \...##1
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  sirka = marginalie DIMENSION
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

`\nastavcislovanistran [...*,...]`

```
* alternativa = jednostranne dvoustranny
  stranka = inherits: \strana
  strut = ano ne
  prikaz = \...##1
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  status = start stop
  sirka = DIMENSION
  misto = zahlavi upati vlevo nastred vpravo ivlevo ivpravo marginalie naokraj naokraj textovahrana
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

`\nastavcitaci [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

`\nastavdeleniplvoucichobjektu [...*,...]`

```
* pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
  radky = auto NUMMER
  konverze = NAME
```

`\nastavdelitko [...*,...]`

```
* znak = normalni siroce
```

`\nastavdolnitexty [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

```
1 text marginalie hrana OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\nastaveni [...*]`

```
* NAME
```

`\nastaveni {...*}`

```
* NAME
```

`\nastavhorejsek [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 text marginalie hrana OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\nastavhornitexty [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

```
1 text marginalie hrana OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\nastavinterakci [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  status                    = start stop
   pismeno                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                     = COLOR
   kontrastnibarva          = COLOR
   titul                     = TEXT
   podtitulek                = COLOR
   autor                     = TEXT
   datum                     = TEXT
   keyword                   = TEXT
   zaostreni                 = standardni ramecek sirka minsirka vyska minvyska prizpusobive tight
   menu                      = zap vyp
   fieldlayer                = auto NAME
   pocitat                   = REFERENCE
   klik                      = ano ne
   obrazovka                 = normalni novy
   stranka                   = ano ne stranka jmeno auto
   oteвриakci                = REFERENCE
   zavriakci                 = REFERENCE
   akceotevrenistranky       = REFERENCE
   akcezavrenistranky        = REFERENCE
   sadasymbolu               = NAME
   vyska                     = DIMENSION
   hloubka                   = DIMENSION
   focusoffset               = DIMENSION
```

\nastavinterakci [...]

```
*  NAME                      OPT
```

\nastavinterakcnilistu [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternativa              = a b c d e f g
   status                   = start stop
   prikaz                   = CSNAME
   sirka                    = DIMENSION
   vyska                    = DIMENSION max siroky
   hloubka                  = DIMENSION max
   vzdaleness               = DIMENSION
   krok                     = male stredni velke
   barvapoziadi              = COLOR
   pismeno                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                     = COLOR
   kontrastnibarva          = COLOR
   symbol                   = ano ne
   inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

\nastavinterakcnimenu [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternativa              = vertikalne horizontalne skryte
   category                 = NAME
   levyoffset               = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   pravyoffset              = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku              = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   offsetspodku             = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   maxsirka                 = DIMENSION
   maxvyska                 = DIMENSION
   itemalign                = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright nizko vysoko nivy
   status                   = start prazdne lokalne
   vlevo                    = BEFEHL
   vpravo                   = BEFEHL
   vzdaleness               = prekryv DIMENSION
   pred                     = BEFEHL
   po                       = BEFEHL
   mezi                     = BEFEHL
   position                 = ano ne
   stredni                  = BEFEHL
   pismeno                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                     = COLOR
   stejnastranka            = ano ne prazdne zadny normalni implicitni
   kontrastnibarva          = COLOR
   inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

\nastavinterakcniobrazovku [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* sirka = prizpusobive max tight DIMENSION  
vyska = prizpusobive max tight DIMENSION  
zpetnamezera = DIMENSION  
horoffset = DIMENSION  
offsethlavicky = DIMENSION  
svrchnimezera = DIMENSION  
volba = prizpusobive max jednostranne dvoustranny zalozka auto zadny implicitni fixne nasirku portrait  
copies = NUMMER  
prodleva = zadny NUMMER

\nastavjazyk [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 SPRACHE implicit<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 implicitni = SPRACHE  
status = start stop  
datum = inherits: \aktualnidatum  
patterns = FILE  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
setups = NAME  
mezerovani = široky zhustene  
font = auto  
text = TEXT  
limittext = TEXT  
hyphen = TEXT  
compoundhyphen = TEXT  
leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT  
rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT  
citovatvlevo = BEFEHL  
citovatvpravo = BEFEHL  
citacevlevo = BEFEHL  
citacevpravo = BEFEHL  
leftspeech = BEFEHL  
rightspeech = BEFEHL  
vetavlevo = BEFEHL  
middlespeech = BEFEHL  
vetavpravo = BEFEHL  
midsentence = BEFEHL  
podvetavlevo = BEFEHL  
podvetavpravo = BEFEHL  
faktor = ano ne

\nastavkapitalky [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 titul = ano ne  
sc = ano ne  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL

\nastavkombinovanyseznam [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 LISTE  
2 inherits: \nastavseznam

\nastaveniCOMBINEDLIST [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \nastavseznam  
instances: content

\umisticontent [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \nastavseznam<sup>OPT</sup>

`\nastavkomentar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop zadny
metoda = normalni skryte
symbol = Comment Napoveda Insert Klavesa Newparagraph Note Odstavec Default
sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION
hloubka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
titul = TEXT
podtitulek = TEXT
autor = TEXT
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
barva = COLOR
volba = xml max
textlayer = NAME
misto = levahrana pravahrana naokraji lev yokraj prav yokraj text vysoko zadny
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
mezera = ano
buffer = BUFFER
```

`\nastavkomentarstrany [...*,...]`

```
* misto = vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek zadny
status = start stop zadny
offset = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
```

`\comment [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`

```
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \nastavkomentar
3 TEXT
```

`\nastavmarginalnilinky [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

`\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 radek = DIMENSION
vyska = NUMMER
hloubka = NUMMER
minvyska = NUMMER
mindepth = NUMMER
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
vrsek = NUMMER vyska
spodek = NUMMER
natahnout = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
```

`\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...*,...]`

```
* zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...*]`

```
* NAME
```

`\nastavnadpis [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  ABSCHNITT          OPT
2  frontpartlabel     = NAME
   bodypartlabel      = NAME
   appendixlabel       = NAME
   backpartlabel       = NAME
   expanzen            = ano ne xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset     = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konverze            = NAME
   sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:vse
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   pismeno             = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva              = COLOR
   styltextu          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu         = COLOR
   stylcisla          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvacisla         = COLOR
   propojeni          = ABSCHNITT
   vlastnicislo       = ano ne
   beforesection      = BEFEHL
   aftersection       = BEFEHL
   insidesection      = BEFEHL
   zvyysujicicislo    = ano ne seznam prazdne
   umistihlavicku     = ano ne skryte prazdne
   cislo              = ano ne
   stranka            = inherits: \strana
   znaceni            = stranka reset
   zahlavi            = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
   text               = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
   upati              = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
   pred              = BEFEHL
   po                 = BEFEHL
   mezi               = BEFEHL
   pokracovat         = ano ne
   zarovnejtitul      = ano ne plvouciobjekt
   meziradkovamezera  = NAME
   interakce          = seznam odkaz
   internalgrid       = NAME
   mrizka             = normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni
                        posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku
                        math:-line math:-halflin NAME
   zarovnani          = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   tolerance          = inherits: \nastavtoleranci
   strut              = ano ne
   zaveseni           = radek široky prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   marginalie         = DIMENSION
   odsadpristi        = ano ne auto
   alternativa        = text odstavec normalni marginalie naokraj vrsek nastred spodek reverse marginalnitext
                        NAME
   sirka              = DIMENSION
   numberwidth        = DIMENSION
   sirkatextu         = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost         = DIMENSION
   textdistance       = DIMENSION
   predchoziprikaz    = BEFEHL
   prikazpo           = BEFEHL
   prikaz              = \...##1##2
   textovyprikaz      = \...##1
   deepertextcommand  = \...##1
   ciselnyprikaz      = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand  = \...##1
   misto              = NAME
   kriterium          = striktni pozitiv vse

```

`\nastavnadpisy [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  ABSCHNITT          OPT
2  inherits: \nastavnadpis

```

`\chapter [...1,...] {...2}`

```

1  REFERENCE          OPT
2  TEXT

```

`\part [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\title [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\nastavodkazovani [...,*...] {...}`

- \* status = start stop
- expanzen = ano ne xml
- autofile = ano ne
- export = ano ne
- vlevo = BEFEHL
- vpravo = BEFEHL
- sirka = DIMENSION
- oboustranne = ano ne
- interakce = popisek text symbol vse
- oddelovac = BEFEHL
- prefix = + - TEXT

`\nastavodsazovani [...,*...]`

\* [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+]velke zadny ne ne prvni dalsi ano vzdy nikdy liche sude normalni reset toggle DIMENSION NAME

`\nastavodstavce [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 kazdy NUMMER
3 n = NUMBER
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  sirka = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  vyska = DIMENSION prizpusobive
  vrsek = BEFEHL
  spodek = BEFEHL
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  vnitrni = BEFEHL
  prikaz = BEFEHL
  linka = zap vyp
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  barvalinky = COLOR
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

`\nastavodstavce [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]`

```
1 NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 n = NUMBER
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  sirka = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  vyska = DIMENSION prizpusobive
  vrsek = BEFEHL
  spodek = BEFEHL
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  vnitrni = BEFEHL
  prikaz = BEFEHL
  linka = zap vyp
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  barvalinky = COLOR
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

`\nastavopis [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 lichyokraj = DIMENSION
  sudamarginalie = DIMENSION
  marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  volba = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  radky = ano ne normalni hyphenated
  mezera = zap vyp normalni fixne natahnout
  keptogether = ano ne
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  strip = ano ne NUMMER
  range = NUMMER NAME
  tab = ano ne NUMMER
  escape = ano ne TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  odsadpristi = ano ne auto
  pokracovat = ano ne
  start = NUMMER
  stop = NUMMER
  krok = NUMMER
  cislovani = soubor radek ne
  prazdny = inherits: \preskoc
```

`\nastavoramovanetexty [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

`\framedtext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] {\stackrel{2}{=}}{...}`

1 inherits: \setupframedtext<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\nastavoramovani [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]`

1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 roh = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER  
rohramecku = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER  
rohpozadi = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER  
polomer = DIMENSION  
polomerramecku = DIMENSION  
polomerpozadi = DIMENSION  
hloubka = DIMENSION  
hloubkramecku = DIMENSION  
hloubkapozadi = DIMENSION  
barvaramecku = COLOR  
rameceknahore = zap vyp NAME  
ramecekdole = zap vyp NAME  
ramecekvlevo = zap vyp NAME  
ramecekvpravo = zap vyp NAME  
region = ano ne  
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION  
offsetramecku = DIMENSION  
ramecek = zap vyp prekryv zadny  
pozadi = popredi barevne NAME  
offsetpozadi = ramecek DIMENSION  
component = NAME  
extras = BEFEHL  
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
foregroundcolor = COLOR  
setups = NAME  
offset = implicitni prekryv zadny DIMENSION  
sirka = lokalne prizpusobive max siroky fixne DIMENSION  
vyska = prizpusobive max siroky DIMENSION  
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani  
strut = ano ne zadny lokalne globalne  
autostrut = ano ne  
misto = vyska podlehloubky vysoko nizko vrsek nastred spodek radek nivy visici drzet rovnice matematika  
normalni  
autosirka = ano ne sila  
radky = NUMMER  
vrsek = BEFEHL  
spodek = BEFEHL  
prazdny = ano ne  
profile = NAME  
prazdne = ano ne  
loffset = DIMENSION  
roffset = DIMENSION  
toffset = DIMENSION  
boffset = DIMENSION  
orientation = NUMMER

`\nastavorez [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]`

\* status = start stop  
sirka = DIMENSION  
vyska = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
levyoffset = DIMENSION  
pravyoffset = DIMENSION  
offsetvrsku = DIMENSION  
offsetspodku = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION

`\nastavotoceni [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]`

\* misto = prizpusobive siroky podlehloubky vysoko nastred implicitni normalni  
rotace = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER  
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\nastavpaletu [...]

\* NAME

\nastavplvouciobjekt [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 odsadpristi = ano ne auto
implicitni = inherits: \placefloat
fallback = inherits: \placefloat
vnitrni = BEFEHL
kriterium = DIMENSION
metoda = NUMMER
sidemethod = NUMMER
textmethod = NUMMER
sidealign = vyska podlehloubky radek pulradku mrizka normalni
mrizka = inherits: \snaptogrid
lokalne = ano ne
prikaz = \...##1
availablewidth = DIMENSION
availableheight = DIMENSION
minsirka = DIMENSION
maxsirka = DIMENSION
misto = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin
inneredge outeredge zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj pravyokraj levahrana pravahrana
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
levyokraj = DIMENSION
pravyokraj = DIMENSION
innermargin = DIMENSION
outermargin = DIMENSION
bottombefore = BEFEHL
bottomafter = BEFEHL
expanzen = ano ne xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
freeregion = ano ne
mezerapred = zadny inherits: \preskoc
mezeraza = zadny inherits: \preskoc
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION zadny prekryv
bocnimezerapred = zadny inherits: \preskoc
bocnimezeraza = zadny inherits: \preskoc
sidethreshold = old dimension
marginalie = DIMENSION
nvrsek = DIMENSION
nspodek = DIMENSION
krok = male stredni velke radek podlehloubky
nradky = NUMMER
cache = ano ne
```

\nastavplvouciobjekty [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \nastavplvouciobjekt
```

\nastavpodcislostrany [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

\nastavpole [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...<sup>4</sup>,...] [...<sup>5</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 reset popisek ramecek horizontalne vertikalne
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

`\nastavpolozky [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek naokraji
  sirkatextu = DIMENSION
  sirka = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  symbol = zadny NAME
  zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi marginalie
  textalign = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
  n = NUMMER
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
```

`\nastavpopisek [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

`\nastavpopisky [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

`\umistifigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

```
1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravyyokraj levahrana
  pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku
  mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko
  obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

`\umistigraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

```
1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravyyokraj levahrana
  pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku
  mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko
  obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

`\umistichemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

```
1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravyyokraj levahrana
  pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku
  mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko
  obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

`\umistiintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

```
1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravyyokraj levahrana
  pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku
  mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko
  obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

`\umistitable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

```
1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravyyokraj levahrana
  pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku
  mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko
  obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

\nastavpozadi [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
levyoffset = DIMENSION  
pravyoffset = DIMENSION  
offsetvrsku = DIMENSION  
offsetspodku = DIMENSION  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\nastavpozadi [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 papir stranka levas<sup>PT</sup>tranka pravastranka text skryte  
2 status = start stop  
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\nastavprechodstrany [...]

\* reset auto start nahodny NUMMER

\nastavpreskok [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \npreskoc OPT

\nastavprogramy [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

\nastavradkovani [...]

\* fixne zhustene sirok<sup>PT</sup>y

\nastavradky [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 volba = zhustene  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
mezi = BEFEHL  
odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani  
zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani  
mezera = ano zap vyp fixne implicitni  
prikaz = BEFEHL  
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL

\nastavrejstrik [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2  referencemethod      = vpred
   expanzen             = ano ne xml
   vlastnicislo         = ano ne
   xmlsetup              = NAME
   alternativa          = a b A B
   metoda               = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress              = ano ne vse
   kriterium            = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset         = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:vse
   pageprefixconnector   = BEFEHL
   pageprefix            = ano ne
   pageseparatorset      = NAME
   pageconversionset     = NAME
   pagestarter           = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper           = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments          = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse
   maxsirka              = DIMENSION
   indikator             = ano ne
   pred                  = BEFEHL
   po                    = BEFEHL
   prikaz                = \...##1
   textovyprikaz         = \...##1
   deeptextcommand       = \...##1
   strankovyprikaz       = \...##1
   vzdalenost            = DIMENSION
   interakce             = text cislostranky
   cislostranky          = ano ne
   symbol                = a n zadny 1 2 BEFEHL
   language              = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   pismo                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                  = COLOR
   styltextu              = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu             = COLOR
   stylstranky            = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvastranky           = COLOR
   n                      = NUMBER
   rovnovaha             = ano ne
   zarovnnani            = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   numberorder           = cisla

```

\nastavrejstrik [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT          OPT
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod           = vpred
   expanzen                  = ano ne xml
   vlastnicislo              = ano ne
   xmlsetup                  = NAME
   alternativa               = a b A B
   metoda                    = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress                  = ano ne vse zhustene
   kriterium                 = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset    = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset   = NAME
   pageprefixstarter         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset             = NAME
   pageprefixsegments        = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                               ABSCHNITT:vse
   pageprefixconnector       = BEFEHL
   pageprefix                = ano ne
   pageseparatorset          = NAME
   pageconversionset         = NAME
   pagestarter               = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper               = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments              = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse
   maxsirka                  = DIMENSION
   indikator                 = ano ne
   pred                      = BEFEHL
   po                         = BEFEHL
   prikaz                    = \...##1
   textovyprikaz             = \...##1
   deeptextcommand           = \...##1
   strankovyprikaz           = \...##1
   vzdalenost                = DIMENSION
   interakce                 = text cislostranky
   cislostranky              = ano ne
   symbol                    = a n zadny 1 2 BEFEHL
   language                  = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   pismo                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                     = COLOR
   styltextu                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu                = COLOR
   stylstranky               = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvastranky              = COLOR
   n                          = NUMMER
   rovnovaha                 = ano ne
   zarovnani                 = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   numberorder               = cisla

```

\nastaveniREGISTER [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NUMMER                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavrejstrik
instances: index

```

\nastavrovnice [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupformula

```

\nastavsadusymbolu [...]

```

*  NAME

```

\nastavseznam [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1 LISTE OPT
2 status = start stop
misto = zadny zde
typ = simple prikaz userdata
kriterium = lokalne uvod odkaz SECTIONBLOCK:odkaz vse SECTIONBLOCK:vse text SECTIONBLOCK:text
aktualni SECTIONBLOCK:aktualni zde predchozi SECTIONBLOCK:predchozi komponenta ABSCHNITT
SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT

seznam = NAME
sirka = prizpusobive siroky auto DIMENSION
vyska = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
hloubka = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
symbol = jedna dve tri zadny implicitni
popisek = ano ne zadny NAME
starter = BEFEHL
predel = BEFEHL
prikaz = \...##1##2##3
ciselnyprikaz = \...##1
textovyprikaz = \...##1
strankovyprikaz = \...##1
cislostranky = ano ne vzdy
cislonadpisu = ano ne vzdy
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
marginalie = zadny DIMENSION
vzdalenost = zadny DIMENSION
zarovnejtitul = ano ne
numberalign = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
zaveseni = ano ne
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
interakce = ano ne vse cislo text titul stranka cislooddilu cislostranky
limittext = ano ne TEXT
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
stylcisla = STYLE BEFEHL
barvacisla = COLOR
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
stylstranky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvastranky = COLOR
odkaz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = prikaz vse titul
alternativa = a b c d e f g vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek prikaz zadny interactive odstavec horizontalne
vertikalne NAME
maxsirka = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ano ne
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:vse
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\nastavsirkucary [...]

\* male stredni velke DIMENSION

\nastavsloupce [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```

* n = NUMMER
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
volba = pozadi
offset = DIMENSION
prikaz = \...##1
vyska = DIMENSION
smer = vlevo vpravo
rovnovaha = ano ne
zarovnani = setupalign
tolerance = setuptolerance
prazdny = inherits: \preskoc
nvrsek = NUMMER
linka = zap vyp BEFEHL

```

`\nastavspodek [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 text marginalie<sup>OPT</sup> hrana  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\nastavsynonyma [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

1 SINGULAR<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 expanden = ano ne xml  
alternativa = prvni posledni normalni NAME  
dalsi = BEFEHL  
prikaz = \...##1##2##3  
textovyprikaz = \...##1  
synonymcommand = \...##1  
language = implicitni DIN<sub>5007-1</sub> DIN<sub>5007-2</sub> Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
kriterium = aktualni predchozi lokalne text vse ABSCHNITT  
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR  
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL  
barvatextu = COLOR  
stylsynonyma = STYLE BEFEHL  
barvasynonyma = COLOR

`\abbreviation [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT  
3 CONTENT

`\nastavtabelaci [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\nastavtabulky [...,...*...,...]`

\* text = DIMENSION max  
split = ano ne opakovat auto  
ramecek = zap vyp  
NL = inherits: \preskoc  
VL = male stredni velke zadny NUMMER  
HL = male stredni velke zadny NUMMER  
vzdalenost = male stredni velke zadny  
zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo  
prikazy = BEFEHL  
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont  
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION  
vyska = strut NUMMER  
hloubka = strut NUMMER  
openup = DIMENSION

`\nastavtenkelinky [...,...*...,...]`

\* vyska = max DIMENSION  
hloubka = max DIMENSION  
pozadi = barevne  
ramecek = zap vyp  
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION  
alternativa = a b c zadny  
barvapozadi = COLOR  
barva = COLOR  
meziradkovamezera = male stredni velke NUMMER  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
mezi = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER

`\nastavtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 text marginalie<sup>OPT</sup> hrana  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\nastavtextovetlinky [...,\stackrel{*}{...}]
*   pred          = BEFEHL
    po            = BEFEHL
    mezi          = BEFEHL
    tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
    misto         = vlevo naokraji
    pismeno       = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva         = COLOR
    barvalinky    = COLOR
    sirka         = DIMENSION
    vyska        = DIMENSION
    vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
    korekcehloubky = zap vyp
    zakladnifont  = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont

```

```

\nastaveniLABELtext [...,\stackrel{1}{...}\stackrel{2}{...}]
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

```

\presetbtxlabeltext [...,\stackrel{1}{...}\stackrel{2}{...}]
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetheadtext [...,\stackrel{1}{...}\stackrel{2}{...}]
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetlabeltext [...,\stackrel{1}{...}\stackrel{2}{...}]
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetmathlabeltext [...,\stackrel{1}{...}\stackrel{2}{...}]
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetoperatortext [...,\stackrel{1}{...}\stackrel{2}{...}]
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetprefixtext [...,\stackrel{1}{...}\stackrel{2}{...}]
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetsuffixtext [...,\stackrel{1}{...}\stackrel{2}{...}]
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presettaglabeltext [...,\stackrel{1}{...}\stackrel{2}{...}]
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetunittext [...,\stackrel{1}{...}\stackrel{2}{...}]
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\nastavtexttety [...]\stackrel{1}{...}\stackrel{2}{...}\stackrel{3}{...}\stackrel{4}{...}\stackrel{5}{...}
1   text marginalie hran OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

`\nastavtextyupati [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie hrana OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\nastavtextyzahlavi [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie hrana OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\nastavtoleranci [...]*...]`

\* horizontalne vertikalne velmistriktni striktni tolerantni velmitolerantni mezera natahnout

`\nastavtrideni [...]1,...]2 [...],...]`

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expanzen = ano ne xml
alternativa = prvni posledni normalni NAME
dalsi = BEFEHL
prikaz = \...#1#2#3
textovyprikaz = \...#1
synonymcommand = \...#1
language = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
kriterium = aktualni predchozi lokalne text vse ABSCHNITT
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
stylsynonyma = STYLE BEFEHL
barvasynonyma = COLOR
```

`\logo [...]1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT
```

`\nastavtype [...]1,...]2 [...],...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 volba = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME
prikaz = CSNAME
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
tab = ano ne NUMMER
compact = absolutni posledni vse
escape = ano ne TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
radky = ano ne normalni hyphenated
mezera = zap vyp normalni fixne natahnout
```

`\nastavumisteniprotejsku [...]*...]`

```
* status = start stop
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
```

\nastavumistovani [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 offset = ano ne
jednotka = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
status = start prekryv
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
xkrok = absolutni relativni
ykrok = absolutni relativni
xmeritko = NUMMER
ymeritko = NUMMER
xfaktor = NUMMER
yfaktor = NUMMER
faktor = NUMMER
meritko = NUMMER
```

\nastavupati [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 text marginalieOPTtrana
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\nastavupravu [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 stranka = inherits: \strana
prikaz = BEFEHL
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
setups = NAME
vrsek = BEFEHL
spodek = BEFEHL
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
misto = vrsek
odkaz = REFERENCE
pagestate = start stop
statuszahlavi = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statusupati = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statusvrsku = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statusspodku = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statustextu = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
oboustranne = ano ne prazdne
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
```

\nastavurl [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
* pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
```

\nastavusporadani [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
* zablokovat zrcadleno dvoustranny negativ 90 180 270 reset pozadi normalni 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP
2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

\nastavvelikostpapiru [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vrsek = BEFEHL
spodek = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
metoda = normalni zadny NAME
meritko = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
svrchnimezera = DIMENSION
zpetnamezera = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
stranka = reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
papier = reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
volba = prizpusobive max
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
```

```
\nastavvelikostpapiru [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ8PT otoceno 90OPT 180 270 NAME
2 reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
```

```
\nastavvsechnapole [...,1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]
1 reset popisek ramecek horizontalne8PT vertikOPTalne
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\nastavvycty [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAMEOPT
2 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\nastaveniitemize [...,1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]
1 kazdy NUMMEROPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\nastavvyplnovelinky [...,*...,...]
* pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
meziradkovamezera = male stredni velke NUMMER
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
sirka = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
oddelovac = BEFEHL
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
```

```
\nastavvyplnoveradky [...,*...,...]
* pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
barva = COLOR
```

\nastavvzhled [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop normalni opakovat
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  hrana = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostokraje = DIMENSION
  vzdalenosthrany = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostlevehrany = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostpravehrany = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostvrsku = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostzahlavi = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostupati = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostspodku = DIMENSION
  prednastaveni = NAME
  levyokraj = DIMENSION
  pravyokraj = DIMENSION
  levahrana = DIMENSION
  pravahrana = DIMENSION
  zahlavi = DIMENSION
  upati = DIMENSION
  vrsek = DIMENSION
  spodek = DIMENSION
  zpetnamezera = DIMENSION
  svrchnamezera = DIMENSION
  setups = NAME
  cutspace = DIMENSION
  sirka = DIMENSION nastred prizpusobive
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  radky = NUMMER
  vyska = DIMENSION nastred prizpusobive
  horoffset = DIMENSION
  offsethlavicky = DIMENSION
  sloupce = NUMMER
  vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
  metoda = implicitni normalni NAME
  misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek jednostranne dvoustranny
  sirkatextu = DIMENSION
  vyskatextu = DIMENSION
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  meritko = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  znaceni = zap vyp stranka prazdne barevne jedna dve ctyri
  mrizka = ano ne vyp
  textdistance = DIMENSION
  alternativa = implicitni normalni zlom NAME
  clipoffset = DIMENSION
  cropoffset = DIMENSION
  trimoffset = DIMENSION
  bleedoffset = DIMENSION
  artoffset = DIMENSION
```

\nastavvzhled [...]

\* reset NAME

\nastavzahlavi [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 text marginalie hrana OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\nastavzakladnifont [...]\*...]

\* DIMENSION NAME globalne reset x xx male velke script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antikva serif pravidelne sans bezserifu podpora opis strojopis mono rukopisne kaligraficke

\nastavzarovnani [...]\*...]

\* široky siroce spodek vyska radek vysoko nizko nivy flushright flushleft nastred ano ne sirka normalni reset uvnitr vnejsi flushinner flushouter vlevo vpravo center zablockovat posledni end odstavec lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tabulka lesshyphenation morehyphenation visici nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerantni velmitolerantni natahnout extremestretch finalni 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final

**\nastavznaceni** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 status = start stop  
expanden = ano ne  
oddelovac = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...##1

**\nastavzuzeni** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vlevo = DIMENSION  
stredni = DIMENSION  
vpravo = DIMENSION  
implicitni = [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER\*vlevo NUMMER\*nastred NUMMER\*vpravo reset  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL

**\nastrane** [...]

\* REFERENCE

**\nastred** ...

\* CHARACTER

**\naturalhbox** ... {<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

**\naturalhpack** ... {<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

**\naturalvbox** ... {<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

**\naturalvcenter** ... {<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

**\naturalvpack** ... {<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

**\naturalvtop** ... {<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

**\naturalwd** ...

\* CSNAME NUMMER

**\negatecolorbox** ...

\* CSNAME NUMMER

**\negated** {...}

\* TEXT

**\negthinspace**

**\nejakyradek** [...]

\* REFERENCE

|   |
|---|
| <code>\nekde {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} [<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    REFERENCE |
| <code>\newattribute \*..</code><br>*    CSNAME  |
| <code>\newcatcodetable \*..</code><br>*    CSNAME   |
| <code>\newcounter \*..</code><br>*    CSNAME  |
| <code>\newevery \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>..</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME                                 |
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code>  |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\newsignal \*..</code><br>*    CSNAME   |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\nextbox</code>   |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code>   |
| <code>\nextboxht</code>   |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code>   |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code>   |
| <code>\nextcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1    NAME                    OPT<br>2    NUMMER      |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\nextdepth</code>   |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code>  |
| <code>\dalsiPARAGRAPHS</code>   |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code>  |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                        |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code>   |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\neznamo</code>  |
| <code>\nivy [...] {...} {...}</code><br>1 vlevo <del>pravo</del><br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT |
| <code>\nizky {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\LOW {...}</code><br>* CONTENT<br>instances: unitslow                                |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\nodetostring \... {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CONTENT                             |
| <code>\nofigurepages</code>  |
| <code>\noflines</code>   |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code>   |
| <code>\noheightstrut</code>  |
| <code>\noindentation</code>  |
| <code>\noitem</code>   |
| <code>\nokap {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>   |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\normalboldface</code>   |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {\overset{2}{...}}</code><br>1    inherits: \nastavoramovani<br>2    CONTENT                                |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code>   |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \overset{1}{...} {\overset{2}{...}}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    DIMENSION   |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code>   |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \overset{1}{...} {\overset{2}{...}} {\overset{3}{...}} {\overset{4}{...}}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    DIMENSION<br>4    FONT  |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \overset{1}{...} {\overset{2}{...}} {\overset{3}{...}} {\overset{4}{...}}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    DIMENSION<br>4    FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontline \overset{1}{...} {\overset{2}{...}} {\overset{3}{...}} {\overset{4}{...}}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    DIMENSION<br>4    FONT   |
| <code>\normalizefontwidth \overset{1}{...} {\overset{2}{...}} {\overset{3}{...}} {\overset{4}{...}}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    DIMENSION<br>4    FONT  |
| <code>\normalizetextdepth {\overset{1}{...}} {\overset{2}{...}} {\overset{3}{...}}</code><br>1    FONT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    TEXT                                  |
| <code>\normalizetextheight {\overset{1}{...}} {\overset{2}{...}} {\overset{3}{...}}</code><br>1    FONT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    TEXT                                 |
| <code>\normalizetextline {\overset{1}{...}} {\overset{2}{...}} {\overset{3}{...}}</code><br>1    FONT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    TEXT                                   |
| <code>\normalizetextwidth {\overset{1}{...}} {\overset{2}{...}} {\overset{3}{...}}</code><br>1    FONT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    TEXT                                  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\normalni</code>  |
| <code>\normalslantedface</code>   |
| <code>\normaltypeface</code>  |
| <code>\notesymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 REFERENCE                                 |
| <code>\notragged</code>   |
| <code>\ntimes {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 NUMMER  |
| <code>\numberofpoints {...}</code><br>* DIMENSION   |
| <code>\obeydepth</code>   |
| <code>\objectdepth</code>   |
| <code>\objectheight</code>  |
| <code>\objectmargin</code>  |
| <code>\objectwidth</code>   |
| <code>\obox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\obrazovka [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code><br>* inherits: \strana <sup>OPT</sup>                                     |
| <code>\odkaz [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\odkaznastranu [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\odkaznatext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT                                    |
| <code>\odkazujici (...)<sup>1</sup> (...)<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 POSITION<br>2 POSITION<br>3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\offset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 inherits: \setupoffset <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT          |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{offsetbox}$ [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] $\backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupoffsetbox}$<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{onedigitrounding}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{opis}$ [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavtype}$<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{opissoubor}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavopis}$<br>3 FILE       |
| $\backslash\text{opis}$ [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] $\ll\overset{2}{\dots}\gg$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavtype}$<br>2 ANGLES  |
| $\backslash\text{OPIS}$ [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavtype}$<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{OPIS}$ [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] $\ll\overset{2}{\dots}\gg$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavtype}$<br>2 ANGLES  |
| $\backslash\text{oramovani}$ [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavoramovani}$ OPT<br>2 CONTENT                                       |
| $\backslash\text{FRAMED}$ [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavoramovani}$ OPT<br>2 CONTENT<br>instances: unframed fitfieldframed    |
| $\backslash\text{fitfieldframed}$ [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavoramovani}$ OPT<br>2 CONTENT                                  |
| $\backslash\text{unframed}$ [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavoramovani}$ OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{FRAMEDTEXT}$ [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$ OPT<br>2 CONTENT<br>instances: framedtext             |
| $\backslash\text{ordinaldaynumber}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{ordinalstr}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{oref}$ [ $\dots$ ]<br>* REFERENCE  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{orez}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{astavorez}$<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> }<br>1 alternativa = a b<br>inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcollector}$<br>2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL<br>barva = COLOR<br>inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavoramovani}$<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> }<br>1 alternativa = a b<br>inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplayer}$<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplayeredtext}$<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{otocit}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavotoceni}$<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{outputfilename}$   |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [...]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [...]<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [...]<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [...]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{over}$ [...]<br>* REFERENCE  |
| $\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ [...]<br>* REFERENCE   |
| $\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ {...}<br>* REFERENCE   |
| $\backslash\text{overlaycolor}$   |
| $\backslash\text{overlaydepth}$   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\overlayfigure {...}</code><br>*    FILE   |
| <code>\overlayheight</code>  |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code>   |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code>   |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code>  |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    REFERENCE  |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code>   |
| <code>\overloaderror</code>  |
| <code>\overset {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\oznaceni (...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>) (...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>4</sup>) [...<sup>5</sup>,...<sup>6</sup>,...<sup>7</sup>] {...<sup>8</sup>}</code><br>1    POSITION<br>2    POSITION<br>3    inherits: \nastavoramovani<br>4    TEXT |
| <code>\PDFcolor {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\PDFETEX</code>  |
| <code>\PDFTEX</code>   |
| <code>\PICTEX</code>   |
| <code>\PiTeX</code>  |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {...<sup>1</sup>} \^<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME   |
| <code>\PointsToReal {...<sup>1</sup>} \^<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME  |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...<sup>1</sup>} \^<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME  |
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code>  |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\PRAGMA</code>   |
| <code>\PtToCm {...}</code><br><code>*    DIMENSION</code>  |
| <code>\pagearea [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br><code>1    vrsek zahľavi text <sup>OPT</sup>pati spodek</code><br><code>2    text marginalie hrana</code><br><code>3    vlevo vpravo lefttext middletext righttext</code>  |
| <code>\pagebreak [...,*,...]</code><br><code>*    prazdne zahľavi<sup>OPT</sup>pati dummy ramecek NUMBER +NUMBER implicitni reset zablockovat ano ne zlom prazdny nastaveni</code><br><code>     vysokapriorita vlevo vpravo sude liche ctyrnasobny posledni poslednistrana start stop NAME</code> |
| <code>\pagefigure [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><code>1    FILE <sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>2    offset = implicitni prekryv zadny DIMENSION</code>   |
| <code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code><br><code>*    NUMMER</code>  |
| <code>\pageinjection [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><code>1    NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>2    KEY = VALUE</code>   |
| <code>\pageinjection [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><code>1    inherits: \setuppageinjection<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>2    KEY = VALUE</code>   |
| <code>\pagestaterealpage {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><code>1    NAME</code><br><code>2    NAME NUMMER</code>   |
| <code>\paletsize</code>  |
| <code>\PARAGRAPHS</code>   |
| <code>\pdfactualtext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><code>1    CONTENT</code><br><code>2    TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\pdfbackendactualtext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><code>1    CONTENT</code><br><code>2    TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code>   |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><code>1    NAME</code><br><code>2    TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><code>1    NAME</code><br><code>2    TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><code>1    NAME</code><br><code>2    TEXT</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT                    |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT                    |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT           |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT            |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT          |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT                 |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT                   |
| <code>\pdfcolor {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\pdfTeX</code>   |
| <code>\pdfTeX</code>   |
| <code>\percent</code>  |
| <code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code><br>1 DIMENSION CSNAME<br>2 DIMENSION NUMBER |
| <code>\permitcaretescape</code>  |
| <code>\permitcircumflexescape</code>   |
| <code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code>  |
| <code>\persiandecimals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER                                    |
| <code>\persiannumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER                                    |
| <code>\phantom {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \phantombox [...]...*... *   sirka    = DIMENSION     vyska    = DIMENSION     hloubka  = DIMENSION </pre>  |
| <pre> \pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...} 1   BEFEHL 2   BEFEHL 3   BEFEHL </pre>   |
| <pre> \pis [...]...<sup>1</sup>... {...} 1   inherits: \astavtype 2   CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \pis [...]...<sup>1</sup>... &lt;&lt;...&gt;&gt; 1   inherits: \astavtype 2   ANGLES </pre>   |
| <pre> \placeattachments </pre>  |
| <pre> \placebtxrendering [...]...<sup>1</sup> [...]...<sup>2</sup>... 1   NAME              OPT          OPT 2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre>  |
| <pre> \placecitation [...] *   REFERENCE </pre>   |
| <pre> \placecomments </pre>   |
| <pre> \placecurrentformulanumber </pre>   |
| <pre> \placedbox {...} *   CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \placefloat [...]...<sup>1</sup> [...]...<sup>2</sup>... [...]...<sup>3</sup>... {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> 1   SINGULAR 2   split vzdý vľavo vpravo uvnitř vnější zpetnamezera cutspace ivľavo ivpravo naokraji levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana    praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset výška podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku    mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde síla marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko    obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati 3   REFERENCE 4   TEXT 5   CONTENT </pre>                                     |
| <pre> \placefloatwithsetups [...]...<sup>1</sup> [...]...<sup>2</sup>... [...]...<sup>3</sup>... {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> 1   NAME              OPT          OPT 2   split vzdý vľavo vpravo uvnitř vnější zpetnamezera cutspace ivľavo ivpravo naokraji levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana    praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset výška podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku    mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde síla marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko    obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati 3   REFERENCE 4   TEXT 5   CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \umistiFLOAT [...]...<sup>1</sup> [...]...<sup>2</sup>... {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> 1   split vzdý vľavo vpravo uvnitř vnější zpetnamezera cutspace ivľavo ivpravo naokraji levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana    praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset výška podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku    mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde síla marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko    obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati 2   REFERENCE 3   TEXT 4   CONTENT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>                     |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\placeframed [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \nastavoramovani<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\placeheadnumber [...]</code><br>* ABSCHNITT  |
| <code>\placeheadtext [...]</code><br>* ABSCHNITT  |
| <code>\placehelp</code>   |
| <code>\placeinitial [...]</code><br>* NAME <sub>OPT</sub>   |
| <code>\placelayer [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\placelayeredtext [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setuplayer<br>3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext<br>4 TEXT<br>5 CONTENT |
| <code>\placelistofFLOATS [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* inherits: \nastavseznam<br>instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics  |
| <code>\completelistoffigures [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* inherits: \nastavseznam   |
| <code>\completelistofgraphics [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* inherits: \nastavseznam  |
| <code>\completelistofchemicals [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* inherits: \nastavseznam   |
| <code>\completelistofintermezzi [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* inherits: \nastavseznam  |
| <code>\completelistoftables [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* inherits: \nastavseznam  |
| <code>\placelistofpublications [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering  |
| <code>\placelistofsorts [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 inherits: \nastavtrideni   |
| <code>\placelistofSORTS [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* inherits: \nastavtrideni<br>instances: logos   |
| <code>\completelistoflogos [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* inherits: \nastavtrideni  |

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>\placelistofsynonyms</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavsynonyma</p>   |
| <p><b>\placelistofSYNONYMS</b> [<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavsynonyma OPT</p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p>   |
| <p><b>\completelistofabbreviations</b> [<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavsynonyma OPT</p>   |
| <p><b>\placelocalnotes</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>  |
| <p><b>\placement</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                      |
| <p><b>\PLACEMENT</b> [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><b>\placenamefloat</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><b>\placenameformula</b> [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><b>\placenotes</b> [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>  |
| <p><b>\placepagenumber</b></p>   |
| <p><b>\placepairedbox</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p><b>\umistiPAIREDBOX</b> [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p>       |
| <p><b>\nastavenilegend</b> [<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setuppairedbox</p>   |
| <p><b>\placeparallel</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p>                       |
| <p><b>\placeraawlist</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]</p> <p>1 LISTE OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavseznam</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\placeringwindow [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                            |
| <p><code>\plnezneni {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\pole [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                       |
| <p><code>\polozka [...]*...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE OPT</p>   |
| <p><code>\polozky [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \nastav<sup>OPT</sup>polozky</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>              |
| <p><code>\popattribute \*...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\POPIS [...,<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> ... \par</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\popmacro \*...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\POPISEK [...,<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                      |
| <p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\porovnejpaletu [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\porovnejskupinubarev [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\poslaednipodstranka</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\postponenotes</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pozadi {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>   |

|   |
|---|
| \POZADI {...}<br>* CONTENT<br>instances: pozadi   |
| \pozice [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] (... <sup>2</sup> ,...) {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 inherits: \nas <sup>OPT</sup> tavumistovani<br>2 POSITION<br>3 CONTENT |
| \poznamka [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ]<br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 REFERENCE   |
| \NOTE [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 TEXT<br>instances: footnote endnote                                |
| \NOTE [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* titul = TEXT<br>zalozka = TEXT<br>seznam = TEXT<br>odkaz = REFERENCE<br>instances: footnote endnote                  |
| \endnote [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 TEXT  |
| \footnote [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 TEXT   |
| \pravidelne   |
| \predefinedfont [...]   |
| \predefinefont [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ]<br>1 NAME<br>2 FONT  |
| \predefinesymbol [...]  |
| \pref {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } [... <sup>3</sup> ]<br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE                          |
| \prefixedpagenumber   |
| \prelozit [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* SPRACHE = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| \prependetoks ... \to \... <sup>2</sup><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \prependgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \prependtocommalist {...} \^2... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \prependtoks ... \to \^2... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \prependtoksonce ... \to \^2... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \prependvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>   |
| <pre> \prepninazakladnifont [...,*,...] * inherits: \nastavzakladnifont </pre>   |
| <pre> \presetdocument [...,*=...,...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*,...] * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetLABELtext [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \copybtxlabeltext [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>  |
| <pre> \copyheadtext [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>  |
| <pre> \copylabeltext [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>   |
| <pre> \copymathlabeltext [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>   |
| <pre> \copyoperatortext [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>  |
| <pre> \copyprefixtext [...^1] [...,...^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{copysuffixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copyunittext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{preskoc}$ [...*...]<br>* nastaveni stejhastranka max sila enable zablockovat zadnabila zpet prekryv vzdy weak strong implicitni pred mezi po fixne prizpusobive zadny male stredni velke radek pulradku quarterline rovnice bily vyska podlehloubky standardni NUMMER*male NUMMER*stredni NUMMER*velke NUMMER*radek NUMMER*pulradku NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*rovnice NUMMER*bily NUMMER*vyska NUMMER*podlehloubky category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |
| $\backslash\text{pretocommalist}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{prettyprintbuffer}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 BUFFER<br>2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{prevcounter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{prevcountervalue}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{preventmode}$ [...*...]<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{prevrealpage}$  |
| $\backslash\text{prevrealpagenumber}$  |
| $\backslash\text{prevsubcountervalue}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{prevsubpage}$   |
| $\backslash\text{prevsubpagenumber}$   |
| $\backslash\text{prevuserpage}$  |
| $\backslash\text{prevuserpagenumber}$  |
| $\backslash\text{prizpusobivepole}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \prizpusobvzhled [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1  NUMMER 2  vyska = max DIMENSION     radky = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \procent </pre>   |
| <pre> \processaction [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>=&gt;...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>                                     |
| <pre> \processallactionsinset [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>=&gt;...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>                            |
| <pre> \processassignlist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \processassignmentcommand [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  KEY = VALUE 2  CSNAME </pre>                           |
| <pre> \processassignmentlist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  KEY = VALUE 2  CSNAME </pre>                              |
| <pre> \processbetween {...} \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  NAME 2  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist \*.. *  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} *  COLOR </pre>   |
| <pre> \processcommacommand [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>                                     |
| <pre> \processcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>                          |
| <pre> \processcontent {...} \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  NAME 2  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processfile {...} *  FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \processfilemany {...} *  FILE </pre>   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \processfilenone {...} *   FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \processfileonce {...} *   FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \processfirstactioninset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...=&gt;...,...] 1   BEFEHL 2   APPLY </pre>   |
| <pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \...<sup>2</sup> 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \...<sup>2</sup> 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...]<sup>*</sup> *   BUFFER OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \processlinetablefile {...} *   FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \processlist {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> \...<sup>4</sup> 1   CHARACTER 2   CHARACTER 3   TEXT 4   CSNAME </pre>                           |
| <pre> \processMPbuffer [...]<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup> *   NAME OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} *   FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \processmonth {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1   NUMMER 2   NUMMER 3   BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \processranges [...]<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup> \... 1   NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2   CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processseparatedlist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   CSNAME BEFEHL </pre>   |
| <pre> \processTEXbuffer [...]<sup>*</sup> *   BUFFER OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \processtokens {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> 1   BEFEHL 2   BEFEHL 3   BEFEHL 4   BEFEHL 5   TEXT </pre> |

|   |
|---|
| \processuntil \*..<br>* CSNAME  |
| \processxtablebuffer [...]<br>* NAME OPT  |
| \processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NUMBER<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 BEFEHL<br>4 BEFEHL  |
| \produkt [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \produkt *..<br>* FILE  |
| \profiledbox [...] [..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...] {...}<br>1 zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupprofile<br>3 CONTENT |
| \profilegivenbox {...} ... <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME<br>2 CSNAME NUMMER                                       |
| \program [...]<br>* NAME  |
| \projekt [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \projekt *..<br>* FILE  |
| \prostredi [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \prostredi *..<br>* FILE  |
| \prvnipodstranka  |
| \pseudoMixedCapped {...}<br>* TEXT  |
| \pseudoSmallCapped {...}<br>* TEXT  |
| \pseudoSmallcapped {...}<br>* TEXT  |
| \pseudosmallcapped {...}<br>* TEXT  |
| \purenumber {...}<br>* NUMMER   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code>  |
| <code>\pushattribute \*...</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\pushbarva [...] ... \popbarva</code><br><code>* COLOR</code>  |
| <code>\pushbutton [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.]</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 REFERENCE</code>  |
| <code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code>  |
| <code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code>  |
| <code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code>  |
| <code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code>  |
| <code>\pushmacro \*...</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>  |
| <code>\pushmode [...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code> <code>OPT</code>   |
| <code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code><br><code>* PATH</code>   |
| <code>\pushpozadi [...] ... \poppozadi</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code>  |
| <code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>  |
| <code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code><br><code>* + - TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\putboxincache {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} ...</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 NUMMER TEXT</code><br><code>3 CSNAME NUMMER</code> |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \... {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER TEXT<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT |
| <code>\qqquad</code>   |
| <code>\quad</code>   |
| <code>\quads [...]</code><br>* NUMMER <small>OPT</small>   |
| <code>\quarterstrut</code>   |
| <code>\quitcommalist</code>  |
| <code>\quitprevcommalist</code>  |
| <code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>   |
| <code>\ReadFile {...}</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\Rimskecislice {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\radek {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\raggedbottom</code>   |
| <code>\raggedcenter</code>   |
| <code>\raggedleft</code>   |
| <code>\raggedright</code>  |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code>   |
| <code>\raisebox {...} \... {...}</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT                            |
| <code>\randomizetext {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\randomnumber {...} {...}</code><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER   |
| <code>\rawcounter [...] [...]</code><br>1 NAME <small>OPT</small><br>2 NUMMER                              |

|  |
|--|
| \rawcountervalue [...]<br>*   NAME   |
| \rawdate [...*,...]<br>*   inherits: \aktualnidatum  |
| \rawdoifelseinset {... <sup>1</sup> } {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> }<br>1   TEXT<br>2   TEXT<br>3   TRUE<br>4   FALSE |
| \rawdoifinset {... <sup>1</sup> } {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1   TEXT<br>2   TEXT<br>3   TRUE                                      |
| \rawdoifinsetelse {... <sup>1</sup> } {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> }<br>1   TEXT<br>2   TEXT<br>3   TRUE<br>4   FALSE |
| \rawgetparameters [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1   TEXT<br>2   KEY = VALUE   |
| \rawprocessaction [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...=>...,...]<br>1   BEFEHL<br>2   APPLY  |
| \rawprocesscommacommand [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \... <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1   BEFEHL<br>2   CSNAME  |
| \rawprocesscommalist [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \... <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1   BEFEHL<br>2   CSNAME   |
| \rawstructurelistuservariable {... <sup>*</sup> }<br>*   KEY   |
| \rawsubcountervalue [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ]<br>1   NAME<br>2   NUMMER  |
| \rbox ... <sup>1</sup> {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1   TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2   CONTENT   |
| \readfile {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1   FILE<br>2   TRUE<br>3   FALSE   |
| \readfixfile {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> }<br>1   PATH<br>2   FILE<br>3   TRUE<br>4   FALSE          |

|   |
|---|
| \readjobfile {...} {...} {...}<br>1 FILE<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                     |
| \readlocfile {...} {...} {...}<br>1 FILE<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                     |
| \readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1 PATH<br>2 FILE<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE     |
| \readsysfile {...} {...} {...}<br>1 FILE<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                     |
| \readtexfile {...} {...} {...}<br>1 FILE<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                     |
| \readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}<br>1 FILE<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                     |
| \realpagenumber   |
| \realSmallCapped {...}<br>* TEXT  |
| \realSmallcapped {...}<br>* TEXT  |
| \realsmallcapped {...}<br>* TEXT  |
| \recursedepth   |
| \recurselevel   |
| \recursestring  |
| \redoconvertfont  |
| \ref [...] [...]<br>1 implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage<br>2 REFERENCE |
| \REFERENCEFORMAT {...} {...} [...]<br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE     |
| \referenceprefix  |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \registerattachment [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment </pre>  |
| <pre> \attachment [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment </pre>  |
| <pre> \registerctxluafile {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \registerexternalfigure [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \registerfontclass {...} * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \registerhyphenationexception [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \registerhyphenationpattern [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \registermenubuttons [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \registersort [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \registersynonym [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \registerunit [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 prefix jednotka operator suffixe symbol packaged OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>               |
| <pre> \REGISTER [...] [...<sup>2</sup>+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT OPT 2 INDEX instances: index </pre>                                |
| <pre> \vizindex [...] [...<sup>2</sup>+...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT OPT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT </pre>     |
| <pre> \REGISTER [...] {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>+...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT OPT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index </pre>       |

|  |
|--|
| \relatemarking [...] [...]<br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 BESCHRIFTUNG                           |
| \relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 NAME<br>4 NAME |
| \relaxvalueifundefined {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \remainingcharacters   |
| \removebottomthings  |
| \removedepth   |
| \removefromcommalist {...} \...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                                    |
| \removelastskip  |
| \removelastspace   |
| \removemarkedcontent [...]<br>* NAME   |
| \removepunctuation   |
| \removesubstring ... \from ... \to \...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME                  |
| \removetoks ... \from \...<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME                                       |
| \removeunwantedspaces  |
| \replacefeature [...]<br>* NAME  |
| \replacefeature {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \replaceincommalist \... {...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NUMMER                                   |
| \replaceword [...] [...] [...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                             |

|  |
|--|
| <pre>\rescan {...} *   CONTENT</pre>                                     |
| <pre>\rescanwithsetup {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   CONTENT</pre>             |
| <pre>\resetallattributes</pre>   |
| <pre>\resetandaddfeature [...] *   NAME</pre>                            |
| <pre>\resetandaddfeature {...} *   NAME</pre>                            |
| <pre>\resetbar</pre>   |
| <pre>\resetboxesincache {...} *   NAME</pre>                             |
| <pre>\resetbreakpoints</pre>   |
| <pre>\resetbuffer [...] *   BUFFER</pre>                                 |
| <pre>\resetcollector [...] *   NAME</pre>                                |
| <pre>\resetcounter [...] [...] 1   NAME          OPT 2   NUMMER</pre>    |
| <pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre>                                      |
| <pre>\resetdirection</pre>   |
| <pre>\resetfeature</pre>   |
| <pre>\resetflag {...} *   NAME</pre>                                     |
| <pre>\resetfontcolorsheme</pre>  |
| <pre>\resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1   NAME          OPT 2   FONT</pre> |
| <pre>\resetfontsolution</pre>  |
| <pre>\resethyphenationfeatures</pre>                                     |
| <pre>\resetcharacteralign</pre>  |
| <pre>\resetcharacterkerning</pre>  |



|  |
|--|
| \resetshownsynonyms [...]<br>* SINGULAR  |
| \resetsubpagenumber  |
| \resetsymbolset  |
| \resetssystemmode {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \resettimer  |
| \resettrackers   |
| \resettrialtypesetting   |
| \resetusedsortings [...]<br>* SINGULAR   |
| \resetusedsynonyms [...]<br>* SINGULAR   |
| \resetuserpagenumber   |
| \resetvalue {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \resetvisualizers  |
| \resetznaceni [...]<br>* BESCHRIFTUNG  |
| \reshapebox {...}<br>* BEFEHL  |
| \resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}<br>1 FONT<br>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}<br>1 FONT<br>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \restartcounter [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NUMMER   |
| \restorebox {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| \restorecatcodes   |
| \restorecounter [...] * NAME   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash$ restorecurrentattributes {...}<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash$ restoreendofline  |
| $\backslash$ restoreglobalbodyfont   |
| $\backslash$ reusableMPgraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE OPT        |
| $\backslash$ reuseMPgraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE OPT           |
| $\backslash$ reuserandomseed   |
| $\backslash$ revivefeature   |
| $\backslash$ rfence {...}<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash$ rhbox {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ rightbottombox {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ rightbox {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ righthbox {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ rightLABELtext {...}<br>* KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel                          |
| $\backslash$ rightline {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ rightorleftpageaction {...} {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash$ rightskipadaption   |
| $\backslash$ rightsubguillemot   |
| $\backslash$ righttopleft  |
| $\backslash$ righttolefthbox ... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT            |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{righttoleftvbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{righttoleftvtop}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{righttopbox}$ $\{...\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{rimskecislice}$ $\{...\}$<br>* NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{ring}$ $\{...\}$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{rlap}$ $\{...\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{robustaddtocommalist}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash\overset{2}{...}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{robustdoifelseinset}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...},...\} \{\overset{3}{...}\} \{\overset{4}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE  |
| $\backslash\text{robustdoifinsetelse}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...},...\} \{\overset{3}{...}\} \{\overset{4}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE  |
| $\backslash\text{robustpretocommalist}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash\overset{2}{...}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{rollbutton}$ $[...,\overset{1}{...},...] \overset{2}{...} [\overset{3}{...}]$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbutton}$<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE  |
| $\backslash\text{rollbutton}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},\overset{2}{...},...] \overset{3}{...} [\overset{4}{...}]$<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavinterakcnimenu}$<br>3 TEXT<br>4 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{rovnice}$ $[...,\overset{1}{...},...] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 zhustene tight nastred ramecek radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavzakladnifont}$<br>2 CONTENT                    |
| $\backslash\text{rozdelplvouciobjekt}$ $[...,\overset{1}{...},...] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavdeleniplvouciobjektu}$<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 CONTENT                              |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\roztazene [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...}</code><br>1 inherits: \setupstretched <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 TEXT |
| <code>\rtop ... {...}</code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\rukopisne</code>   |
| <code>\ruledhbox ... {...}</code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\ruledhpack ... {...}</code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\ruledmbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\ruledtopv ... {...}</code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\ruledtpack ... {...}</code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\ruledvbox ... {...}</code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\ruledvpack ... {...}</code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\ruledvtop ... {...}</code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\runMPbuffer [...,*...] ...</code><br>* NAME <sup>OPT</sup>   |
| <code>\runninghbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \...</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME                                     |
| <code>\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \...</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME                                |
| <code>\SLOVA {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |

\SLOVO {.\*.}

\* TEXT

\Slova {...}

\* TEXT

\Slovo {...}

\* TEXT

`\Smallcapped {...}`

\* TEXT

```
\safechar {...}
```

\* NUMMER

```
\samplefile {...}
```

\* FILE

\sans

\sansnormal

\sanstucne

`\savebarva ... \restorebarva`

$$\backslash\mathrm{savebox}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}\ \{.^3.\}$$

1 NAME

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

3 CONTENT

```
\savebtxdataset [...] [...] [...,..3..,..]
```

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

OPT

| 1 | NAME |
|---|------|
| 2 | FILE |

```
3 dataset = NAME
```

```
typ      = bib lua xml
```

soubor = FILE

```
kriterium = vse text uvod odkaz aktualni zde predchozi lokalne komponenta SECTIONBLOCK:vse SECTIONBLOCK:odkaz
SECTIONBLOCK:aktualni SECTIONBLOCK:predchozi
```

`\savebuffer [...,..*=...]`

```
*   seznam = NAME
```

```

SCENARIUM      NAME
soubor      =  FILE

```

prefix = ano ne

```
\savebuffer [...1,...] [...2.]
```

1 BUFFER

2 FILE

$$\backslash\mathrm{savecounter} \ [\ldots]$$

\* NAME

```
\savecurrentattributes {...}
```

\* NAME

\savenormalmeaning \.\*...

\* CSNAME

`\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NAME  
4 CONTENT

`\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 CONTENT

`\sbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\SCRIPT`

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

`\ethiopic`

`\hangul`

`\hanzi`

`\latin`

`\nihongo`

`\test`

`\thai`

`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

|  |
|--|
| \secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| \secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| \sedabarva [...] {...}<br>1 COLOR<br>2 CONTENT   |
| \vizREGISTER [...] [...+...+...] {...}<br>1 TEXT PROCESSOR- <sup>OPT</sup> TEXT<br>2 INDEX<br>3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>instances: index   |
| \umistiindex [...,*...,...]<br>* inherits: \nastavrejstrik   |
| \SECTION [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 TEXT<br>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection<br>title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject  |
| \SECTION [...,*...,...]<br>* titul = TEXT<br>zalozka = TEXT<br>znaceni = TEXT<br>seznam = TEXT<br>odkaz = REFERENCE<br>vlastnicislo = TEXT<br>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection<br>title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |
| \SECTION [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> .} {... <sup>3</sup> .}<br>1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 NUMMER<br>3 TEXT<br>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection<br>title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject             |
| \select {...} {... <sup>2</sup> .} {... <sup>3</sup> .} {... <sup>4</sup> .} {... <sup>5</sup> .} {... <sup>6</sup> .}<br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT<br>4 CONTENT<br>5 CONTENT<br>6 CONTENT   |
| \serializecommalist [...,*...]   |
| \serializedcommalist   |
| \serif   |
| \serifbold   |
| \serifnormal   |

|   |
|---|
| \setbar [...]<br>*    NAME  |
| \setbigbodyfont   |
| \setboxllx <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    CSNAME NUMMER<br>2    DIMENSION   |
| \setboxlly <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    CSNAME NUMMER<br>2    DIMENSION   |
| \setbreakpoints [...]<br>*    reset NAME  |
| \setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer<br>*    NAME  |
| \setcapstrut  |
| \setcatcodetable \*...<br>*    CSNAME   |
| \setcollector [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \setupcollector<br>3    CONTENT |
| \setcolormodel1 [...]<br>*    black bw seda rgb cmyk vse zadny  |
| \setcounter [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] [ <sup>3</sup> ...]<br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    NUMMER                          |
| \setcounterown [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] [ <sup>3</sup> ...]<br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    TEXT                         |
| \setcurrentfontclass {*...}<br>*    NAME  |
| \setdataset [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>3</sub> ...]<br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME<br>3    KEY = VALUE      |
| \setdefaultpenalties  |
| \setdigitsmanipulation [...]<br>*    reset NUMMER   |
| \setdirection [...]<br>*    NUMMER  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \setdocumentargument {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1  NAME                                OPT 2  export nature pdf 3  inline obrazovka mixed </pre> |
| <pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>  |
| <pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \setevariables [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NAME 2  set    = BEFEHL    reset  = BEFEHL    KEY    = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \setfirstline [...<sup>*</sup>] *  NAME                                OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setflag {...} *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \setfont ... *  FONT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setfontcolorsheme [...<sup>*</sup>] *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \setfontfeature {...} *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \setfontsolution [...<sup>*</sup>] *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \setfontstrut </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \setgmeasure {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>   |
| <pre> \setgvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setgvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \setgvariables [...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  NAME 2  set    = BEFEHL    reset  = BEFEHL    KEY    = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \sethboxregister <sup>1</sup>. {...} 1  CSNAME NUMBER 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \sethyphenatedurlafter {...} *  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \sethyphenatedurlbefore {...} *  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \sethyphenatedurlnormal {...} *  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \sethyphenationfeatures [...,<sup>*</sup>...] *  NAME reset <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>  |
| <pre> \setcharacteralign {...} {...} 1  NUMBER 2  TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT </pre>                                    |
| <pre> \setcharactercasing [...] *  reset SLOVO slovo Slovo Slova kapitalky Kapitalky zadny nahodny mixed camel kap Kap </pre>  |
| <pre> \setcharactercleaning [...] *  reset 1 </pre>  |
| <pre> \setcharacterkerning [...] *  reset NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \setcharacterspacing [...] *  reset NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \setcharacterstripping [...] *  reset 1 </pre>   |
| <pre> \setcharstrut {...} *  TEXT </pre>   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \setinitial [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupinitial </pre>  |
| <pre> \setinjector [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NUMBER 3  BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \setinteraction [...] *  skryte NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \setinterfacecommand {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \setinterfaceconstant {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \setinterfaceelement {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  titul NAME NUMBER 3  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setinterfacevariable {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \setinternalrendering [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  auto embed 3  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \setitaliccorrection [...] *  reset 1 2 </pre>   |
| <pre> \setJSreamble {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \setlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  vlevo vpravo sude liche 3  inherits: \setuplayer 4  CONTENT </pre>                |
| <pre> \setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setuplayer 3  inherits: \nastavoramovani 4  CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani 3  CONTENT </pre>                              |

```
\setlayertext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 {...}4
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
sirka = DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...]  
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...]  
* [-+]DIMENSION OPT
```

```
\setMPlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 {...}4
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {...}1 {...}2 {...,...3...,...}3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...,...4...,...}4
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {...}1 {...}2
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]*
* implicitni oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [...]1 {...}2
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,*...}  
* obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME
```

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \setmeasure {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>   |
| <pre> \setmessagetext {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER </pre>   |
| <pre> \setmode {...} *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \setnostrut </pre>  |
| <pre> \setnote [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  REFERENCE 3  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \setnotetext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  REFERENCE 3  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \setnotetext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NAME 2  titul    = TEXT    zalozka = TEXT    seznam  = TEXT    odkaz   = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \setnote [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NAME 2  titul    = TEXT    zalozka = TEXT    seznam  = TEXT    odkaz   = REFERENCE </pre>     |
| <pre> \setobject {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>                     |
| <pre> \setoldstyle </pre>   |
| <pre> \setpagegrid [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  c      = NUMBER    r      = NUMBER    volba  = zadny 2  CONTENT </pre>                    |
| <pre> \setpagereference {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  REFERENCE </pre>   |
| <pre> \setpagestate [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER </pre>   |
| <pre> \setpagestaterealpageno {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER </pre>   |

\setpenalties \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

\setpercentdimen {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 DIMENSION CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION NUMMER

\setposition {...}

\* NAME

\setpositionbox {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...,<sup>5</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

\* NAME

\setpositionplus {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...} \...<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

\* NAME

\setprofile [...]

\* zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {...}

\* NUMMER

\setreference [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...],...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 NAME OPT  
2 popisek = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternativa = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...]`

\* reset NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2`

1 NAME OPT  
2 zalozka = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...1...,...]1`

\* n = NUMMER  
sirka = DIMENSION  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
radky = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 NAME OPT  
2 popisek = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternativa = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

\* NAME

`\settaggedmetadata [...,*=..,..]`

\* KEY = VALUE

```

1  vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek      OPT      OPT
2  text marginalie hrana
3  vlevo nastred vpravo
4  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME    |
| 2 | NAME    |
| 3 | CSNAME  |
| 4 | CONTENT |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME    |
| 2 | NAME    |
| 3 | CSNAME  |
| 4 | CONTENT |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME    |
| 2 | NAME    |
| 3 | CSNAME  |
| 4 | CONTENT |

$$\backslash\mathrm{setuevalue}\ \{...\}^1\ \{...\}^2$$

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME    |
| 2 | CONTENT |

| 1 | NAME    |
|---|---------|
| 2 | CONTENT |

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME    |
| 2 | NAME    |
| 3 | CSNAME  |
| 4 | CONTENT |

```
* metoda = normalni auto
```

\setupattachment [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 titul = TEXT  
podtitulek = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
soubor = FILE  
jmeno = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
status = start stop  
metoda = normalni skryte  
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION  
vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION  
hloubka = prizpusobive DIMENSION  
barva = COLOR  
textlayer = NAME  
misto = levahrana pravahrana naokraj lev yokraj prav yokraj text vysoko zadny  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* export = ano FILE  
xhtml = FILE  
soubor = FILE  
intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006\_Coatediv2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4\_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006\_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006\_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR\_LWC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_LWC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSRgravureMF  
mezera = ano ne  
xmpfile = FILE  
formatovat = version implicitni PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1  
uroven = NUMMER  
volba = vzdy nikdy  
profile = FILE

\setupbar [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 barva = COLOR  
pokracovat = ano ne vse  
prazdne = ano ne  
jednotka = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = popredi pozadi  
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION  
metoda = NUMMER  
offset = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
foregroundcolor = COLOR  
mp = NAME  
vlevo = TEXT  
vpravo = TEXT

\setupbars [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupbar

\hiddenbar {...}

\* CONTENT

\nobar {...}

\* CONTENT

\overbar {...}

\* CONTENT

|  |
|--|
| <code>\overbars {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\overstrike {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\overstrikes {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underbar {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\underbars {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underdash {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underdashes {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underdot {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\underdots {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underrandom {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underrandoms {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\understrike {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\understrikes {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\setupbleeding [...,.*=.,...]</code><br>*    sirka        = DIMENSION<br>*    vyska       = DIMENSION<br>*    offset      = DIMENSION<br>*    hoffset     = DIMENSION<br>*    voffset     = DIMENSION<br>*    misto       = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt<br>*    natahnout   = ano ne<br>*    stranka     = ano ne  |
| <code>\setupbookmark [...,.*=.,...]</code><br>*    sila                = ano ne<br>*    cislo               = ano ne<br>*    numberseparatorset = NAME<br>*    numberconversionset = NAME<br>*    numberstarter      = BEFEHL<br>*    numberstopper       = BEFEHL<br>*    numbersegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse<br>*    sectionblock       = ano ne |

\setupbtx [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

```
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = implicitni apa aps NAME
  dataset       = implicitni NAME
  prikaz        = \...##1
  vlevo         = BEFEHL
  vpravo        = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normalni normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
  etallimit     = NUMMER
  etaldisplay   = NUMMER
  etaloption    = posledni
  predel        = initials
  interakce     = start stop cislo text stranka vse
  alternativa   = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                  authornum authoryear
  sorttype      = normalni reverse
  compress      = ano ne
  implicitni    = implicitni NAME
  pismo        = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva        = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

```
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavseznam
```

\setupbtxregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status      = start stop
  dataset     = NAME
  field       = keyword range cislostranky autor
  register    = NAME
  metoda     = once
  alternativa = normalshort invertedshort
  pismo      = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva     = COLOR
```

\setupbtxrendering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

```
1 NAME OPT
2 statustextu = start stop
  pagestate   = start stop
  oddelovac   = BEFEHL
  kriterium   = predchozi cite zde vse zadny
  filter      = TEXT
  specification = NAME
  titul       = TEXT
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  dataset     = NAME
  metoda     = dataset sila lokalne globalne zadny
  sorttype   = short dataset seznam odkaz uzito implicitni cite rejstrik
  opakovat   = ano ne
  group      = NAME
  cislovani  = ano ne num rejstrik tag short stranka
```

\setupbtx [...]

```
* NAME
```

\setupbutton [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status      = start stop
  stejnastranka = ano ne prazdne zadny normalni implicitni
  pismo        = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva        = COLOR
  kontrastnibarva = COLOR
  alternativa  = skryte
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

\setupcollector [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 rotace = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER  
roh = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek  
x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g  
status = start stop

\setupcolumnspan [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* n = NUMMER  
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setupcombination [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION  
vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION  
misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
alternativa = popis text  
zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani  
pokracovat = ano ne  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
mezi = BEFEHL  
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

\setupcounter [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 start = NUMMER  
counter = NAME  
metoda = stranka  
status = start stop  
zpusob = bystranka byblock bytext byhlavicka byABSCHNITT  
prefix = ano ne  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\* ABSCHNITT:vse  
numberorder = reverse  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:vse  
typ = prvni predchozi dalsi posledni cislo  
kriterium = striktni positiv vse  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupdataset [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 prodleva = ano ne

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

|   |              |   |                             |
|---|--------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 1 | NAME         |   | OPT                         |
| 2 | pred         | = | BEFEHL                      |
|   | po           | = | BEFEHL                      |
|   | language     | = | lokalne globalne SPRACHE    |
|   | metoda       | = | font                        |
|   | opakovat     | = | ano ne                      |
|   | misto        | = | text odstavec marginalie    |
|   | vlevo        | = | BEFEHL                      |
|   | stredni      | = | BEFEHL                      |
|   | vpravo       | = | BEFEHL                      |
|   | nextleft     | = | BEFEHL                      |
|   | nextright    | = | BEFEHL                      |
|   | mezerapred   | = | inherits: \preskoc          |
|   | mezeraza     | = | inherits: \preskoc          |
|   | levyokraj    | = | ano ne standardni DIMENSION |
|   | pravyokraj   | = | ano ne standardni DIMENSION |
|   | odsazovani   | = | inherits: \nastavodsazovani |
|   | odsadpristi  | = | ano ne auto                 |
|   | pismeno      | = | STYLE BEFEHL                |
|   | barva        | = | COLOR                       |
|   | stylsymboly  | = | STYLE BEFEHL                |
|   | barvasymbolu | = | COLOR                       |

`\aside [...1] {...2}`

|   |         |     |
|---|---------|-----|
| 1 | SPRACHE | OPT |
| 2 | CONTENT |     |

`\blockquote [...1] {...2}`

|   |         |     |
|---|---------|-----|
| 1 | SPRACHE | OPT |
| 2 | CONTENT |     |

`\quotation [...1] {...2}`

|   |         |     |
|---|---------|-----|
| 1 | SPRACHE | OPT |
| 2 | CONTENT |     |

`\quote [...1] {...2}`

|   |         |     |
|---|---------|-----|
| 1 | SPRACHE | OPT |
| 2 | CONTENT |     |

`\speech [...1] {...2}`

|   |         |     |
|---|---------|-----|
| 1 | SPRACHE | OPT |
| 2 | CONTENT |     |

**\setupdescription** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
 2 titul = ano ne  
 uroven = NUMMER  
 text = TEXT  
 headcommand = \...##1  
 pred = BEFEHL  
 po = BEFEHL  
 mezi = BEFEHL  
 alternativa = vlevo vpravo naokraj i vlevo i vpravo marginalie levýokraj pravýokraj innermargin outermargin  
 semknuto visici vrsek prikaz NAME  
 zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani  
 headalign = inherits: \nastavzarovnani  
 odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani  
 obrazovka = ano ne  
 odsadpristi = ano ne auto  
 sirka = prizpusobive široky radek DIMENSION  
 vzdalenost = zadny DIMENSION  
 natahnout = NUMMER  
 shrink = NUMMER  
 zaveseni = prizpusobive široky zadny marginalie NUMMER  
 closesymbol = BEFEHL  
 closecommand = \...##1  
 expanzen = ano ne xml  
 referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
 vzor = TEXT  
 marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION  
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
 barva = COLOR  
 stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL  
 barvahlavicky = COLOR

**\setupdirections** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* bidi = zap vyp lokalne globalne  
 metoda = jedna dve implicitni  
 fences = ano ne  
 break = obe pred

**\setupdocument** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* pred = BEFEHL  
 po = BEFEHL  
 metadata:author = TEXT  
 metadata:title = TEXT  
 metadata:subject = TEXT  
 metadata:keywords = TEXT  
 KEY = VALUE

**\setupeffect** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
 2 metoda = zadny prikaz  
 natahnout = NUMMER  
 tloustkalinky = NUMMER  
 alternativa = normalni uvnitr vnejsi obe skryte natahnout

\setupenumeration [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titul               = ano ne
   cislo               = ano ne
   ciselnyprikaz       = \...##1
   vzdalenosttitulek   = DIMENSION
   styltitulek         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatitulek        = COLOR
   titlecommand        = \...##1
   titleleft           = BEFEHL
   titleright          = BEFEHL
   vlevo               = BEFEHL
   vpravo              = BEFEHL
   symbol              = BEFEHL
   starter             = BEFEHL
   predel              = BEFEHL
   propojeni           = NAME
   counter             = NAME
   uroven              = NUMMER
   text                = TEXT
   headcommand         = \...##1
   pred               = BEFEHL
   po                  = BEFEHL
   mezi               = BEFEHL
   alternativa        = vlevo vpravo naokraj i vlevo i vpravo marginalie levyokraj prav yokraj innermargin outermargin
                        semknuto visici vrsek prikaz NAME
   zarovnani           = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   headalign           = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani          = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka           = ano ne
   odsadpristi         = ano ne auto
   sirka               = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost          = zadny DIMENSION
   natahnout           = NUMMER
   shrink              = NUMMER
   zaveseni            = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol         = BEFEHL
   closecommand        = \...##1
   expanzen            = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   vzor                = TEXT
   marginalie          = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismo               = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva               = COLOR
   stylhlavicky        = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky       = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupenv [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```

*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE

```

\setupexport [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```

*  zarovnani          = flushleft nastred flushright normalni
   zakladnifont       = DIMENSION
   sirka              = DIMENSION
   titul              = TEXT
   podtitulek         = TEXT
   autor              = TEXT
   alternativa        = html div
   properties         = ano ne
   hyphen             = ano ne
   cssfile            = FILE
   prvnistranka       = FILE
   poslednistrana     = FILE

```

\setupexternalfigure [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  sirka                               = DIMENSION
   vyska                               = DIMENSION
   popisek                             = NAME
   stranka                             = NUMMER
   objekt                              = ano ne
   prefix                              = TEXT
   metoda                              = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controls                            = ano ne
   nahled                              = ano ne
   mask                                = zadny
   rozliseni                           = NUMMER
   barva                               = COLOR
   arguments                           = TEXT
   opakovat                            = ano ne
   faktor                             = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   vfaktor                             = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   sfaktor                             = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   maxsirka                            = DIMENSION
   maxvyska                            = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                          = DIMENSION
   equalheight                         = DIMENSION
   meritko                             = NUMMER
   xmeritko                            = NUMMER
   ymeritko                            = NUMMER
   s                                    = NUMMER
   sx                                   = NUMMER
   sy                                   = NUMMER
   radky                               = NUMMER
   misto                               = lokalne globalne implicitni
   adresar                             = PATH
   volba                               = test ramecek prazdne
   foregroundcolor                     = COLOR
   reset                               = ano ne
   pozadi                              = barevne popredi NAME
   ramecek                             = zap vyp
   barvapozadi                         = COLOR
   xmax                                = NUMMER
   ymax                                = NUMMER
   ramecky                             = zap vyp
   interakce                           = ano vse zadny odkaz layer zalozka
   zakladnifont                        = DIMENSION
   comment                             = BEFEHL TEXT
   velikost                            = zadny media crop trim art
   cache                               = PATH
   resources                           = PATH
   obrazovka                           = FILE
   konverze                            = TEXT
   order                               = LISTE
   crossreference                       = ano ne NUMMER

```

\setupexternalsoundtracks [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* volba = opakovat

\setupfieldbody [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

**\setupfieldcategory** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  start                    = NUMMER
   pismo                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                    = COLOR
   typ                      = radio pod text radek push check signature
   values                   = TEXT
   implicitni               = TEXT
   barvarameckupole         = COLOR
   barvapozadipole          = COLOR
   sirka                    = DIMENSION
   vyska                    = DIMENSION
   hloubka                  = DIMENSION
   zarovnani                = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
   n                        = NUMMER
   symbol                   = NAME
   fieldlayer               = NAME
   volba                    = pouze procteni pozadovane chranene tridene nedostupne nocheck fixne soubor skryte tisknutelne
                           auto
   klikuvnitr               = REFERENCE
   klikvne                  = REFERENCE
   oblastuvnitr             = REFERENCE
   oblastvne                = REFERENCE
   klavesapo                = REFERENCE
   formatovat               = REFERENCE
   validovat                = REFERENCE
   pocitat                  = REFERENCE
   focusin                  = REFERENCE
   focusout                 = REFERENCE
   openpage                 = REFERENCE
   closepage                = REFERENCE

```

**\setupfieldcontentframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

**\setupfieldlabelframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

**\setupfieldtotalframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  pred                    = BEFEHL
   po                      = BEFEHL
   mezi                    = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost              = DIMENSION
   alternativa             = reset popisek ramecek horizontalne vertikalne
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

**\setupfiller** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  levyokraj               = DIMENSION
   pravyokraj              = DIMENSION
   vlevo                   = BEFEHL
   vpravo                  = BEFEHL
   alternativa             = symbol natahnout linka mezera
   metoda                  = lokalne globalne nastred siroky
   sirka                   = DIMENSION
   vyska                   = DIMENSION
   hloubka                 = DIMENSION
   offset                  = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost              = DIMENSION
   zarovnani                = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
   symbol                   = BEFEHL
   pismo                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                    = COLOR

```

**\setupfirstline** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   alternativa             = implicitni radek slovo
   pismo                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                    = COLOR

```

\setupfittingpage [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 pagestate = start stop
  prikaz = \...##1
  marginalie = stranka
  meritko = NUMMER
  papir = auto default NAME
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

\setupfloatcaption [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper = BEFEHL
  misto = vlevo vpravo nastred nizko vysoko mrizka prekryv uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin levyokraj
    pravyokraj lefthanging righthanging zaveseni vrsek spodek natahnout zadny implicitni
  prikaz = \...##1
  ciselnyprkaz = \...##1
  textovyprikaz = \...##1
  mezerapred = inherits: \preskoc
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
  mezeraza = inherits: \preskoc
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  mezi = BEFEHL
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
  offsetspodku = DIMENSION
  cislo = ano ne zadny
  group = TEXT
  levyokraj = DIMENSION
  pravyokraj = DIMENSION
  innermargin = DIMENSION
  outermargin = DIMENSION
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  sirka = prizpusobive max DIMENSION
  minsirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
  maxsirka = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupfontexpansion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  natahnout = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  krok = NUMMER
```

\setupfontprotrusion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  vlevo = NUMMER
  vpravo = NUMMER
```

\setupfonts [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
* language = ne auto
```

\setupfontsolution [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less = NAME
  more = NAME
  metoda = preroll split normalni reverse nahodny
  kriterium = NUMMER
```

\setupforms [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
* metoda = XML HTML PDF
  export = ano ne
```

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 misto = vlevo vpravo
  zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright normalni
  split = ano ne stranka
  strut = ano ne
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  mezerapred = inherits: \preskoc
  mezeraza = inherits: \preskoc
  ciselny prikaz = \...##1
  barva = COLOR
  stylciska = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvaciska = COLOR
  volba = zhustene tight nastred ramecek radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
  marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  levyokraj = DIMENSION
  pravyokraj = DIMENSION
  alternativa = NAME
  odsadpristi = ano ne auto
  mrizka = inherits: \snapto grid
  ramecek = cislo
  zaveseni = zadny auto
  expanzen = ano ne xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  leftoffser = DIMENSION
  pravyyoffset = DIMENSION
  offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
  offsetspodku = DIMENSION
  korekceradku = ano ne
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

`\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

`\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER kazdy
3 inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

`\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER kazdy
3 inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  vnitrni = BEFEHL
  misto = vlevo vpravo nastred zadny
  korekcehloubky = zap vyp
  zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
  odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  inherits: \nastavoramovaniinherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = horizontalne vertikalne nekde
  renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\helptext [...1] {...2} {...3}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  up = DIMENSION
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 prikaz = ano ne
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

```
\unitshigh {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
* metoda = original tex implicitni hyphenate expanded traditional zadny
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = max NUMBER
  sirka = DIMENSION
  features = NAME
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
3 vlevo = NUMBER
  vpravo = NUMBER
  alternativa = 0 1
```

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER
sirka = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
vyska = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
vlevo = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
vpravo = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
vrsek = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
spodek = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
meritko = male stredni velke normalni NUMMER
rotace = NUMMER
symzarovnani = auto
osa = zap vyp
barvamecku = COLOR
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
jednotka = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
ramecek = zap vyp
barvalinky = COLOR
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
velikost = male stredni velke
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
vzor = TEXT
text = TEXT
sirka = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
oddelovac = BEFEHL
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvahlavicky = COLOR

```

```

\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
pred = BEFEHL
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = radek DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
misto = marginalie text
metoda = prvni posledni auto zadny

```

```

\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 misto = stranka text sloupce firstcolumn lastcolumn

```

```

\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]
* text vzdy globalne zadny

```

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 kazdy NUMMER
3 uvod nahodny pokračovat zhustene autouvod široky text pred po zadnabila marginalie naokraj naokraj dotextu
uvolnene prizpusobive nofit odstavec spojeno semknuto predel rozbalene opakovat norepeat reverse sloupce jedna dve
tri ctyri pet six seven eight nine standardni NUMMER*siroky NUMMER*semknuto horizontalne NAME
4 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
predhlavickou = BEFEHL
pohlavicce = BEFEHL
textvlevo = BEFEHL
textvpravo = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
krok = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
levyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
pravyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
start = NUMMER
symzarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
odsadpristi = ano ne auto
vnitrni = BEFEHL
prikaz = CSNAME
polozky = NUMMER
maxsirka = DIMENSION
itemalign = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
alignsymbol = ano ne
textdistance = male stredni velke zadny mezera DIMENSION
predelmista = ano ne
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvahlavicky = COLOR
stylsnacky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvaznacky = COLOR
stylsymboly = STYLE BEFEHL
barvasymbolu = COLOR
mrizka = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\setupitemgroup** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2  pred             = BEFEHL
   po               = BEFEHL
   mezi            = BEFEHL
   predhlavickou   = BEFEHL
   pohlavicce      = BEFEHL
   textvlevo       = BEFEHL
   textvpravo      = BEFEHL
   vlevo           = BEFEHL
   vpravo          = BEFEHL
   faktor          = NUMMER
   krok            = DIMENSION
   sirka           = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost      = DIMENSION
   volba           = uvod nahodny pokracovat zhustene autouvod siroky text pred po zadnabila marginalie naokraji
                    naokraji dotextu uvolnene prizpusobive nofit odstavec spojeno semknuto predel rozbalene opakovat
                    norepeat reverse sloupce jedna dve tri ctyri pet six seven eight nine standardni NUMMER*siroky
                    NUMMER*semknuto horizontalne NAME

   marginalie      = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   levyokraj       = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pravyokraj      = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   zarovnani       = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani      = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   start           = NUMMER
   symzarovnani    = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
   symbol          = NAME
   n               = NUMMER
   odsadpristi     = ano ne auto
   vnitri          = BEFEHL
   prikaz          = CSNAME
   polozky         = NUMMER
   maxsirka        = DIMENSION
   itemalign       = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
   alignsymbol     = ano ne
   textdistance    = male stredni velke zadny mezera DIMENSION
   predelmista     = ano ne
   pismo          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva           = COLOR
   stylhlavicky    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky   = COLOR
   stylsnacky      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvaznacky     = COLOR
   stylsymboly     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvasymbolu    = COLOR
   mrizka          = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\nastaveniITEMGROUP** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  kazdy NUMMER OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT
instances: itemize

```

**\setuplabel** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titul          = ano ne
   cislo          = ano ne
   ciselnyprikaz  = \...##1
   vzdalenosttitulek = DIMENSION
   styltitulek    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatitulek   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   vlevo          = BEFEHL
   vpravo         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   predel         = BEFEHL
   propojeni      = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   uroven         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   pred           = BEFEHL
   po             = BEFEHL
   mezi           = BEFEHL
   alternativa    = vlevo vpravo naokrajz ivlevo ivpravo marginalie levyokraj prav yokraj innermargin outermargin
                   semknuto visici vrsek prikaz dotextu NAME
   zarovnnani     = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   headalign      = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   odsazovani     = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka      = ano ne
   odsadpristi    = ano ne auto
   sirka          = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost     = zadny DIMENSION
   natahnout      = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   zaveseni       = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expanzen       = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   vzor           = TEXT
   marginalie     = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismo          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva          = COLOR
   stylhlavicky   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky  = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\setupplayer** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  status        = start stop pokracovat dalsi opakovat
   volba         = test
   stranka       = NUMMER
   sirka         = DIMENSION
   vyska         = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotace        = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
   position      = ano ne prekryv
   hoffset       = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   roh           = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
   misto         = mrizka vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g
   radek         = NUMMER
   sloupec       = NUMMER
   smer          = normalni reverse
   oboustranne   = ano ne
   metoda        = prizpusobive prekryv
   opakovat      = ano
   prednastaveni = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom nastred middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 pismoeno = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR  
inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 vrsek zahlavi text upati spo<sup>OPT</sup>dek  
2 text marginalie hrana  
3 status = start stop prazdne vysoko zadny normalni zadneznaceni NAME  
pismoeno = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR  
strut = ano ne  
n = NUMMER  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
stylvlevo = STYLE BEFEHL  
stylvpravo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barvavlevo = COLOR  
barvavpravo = COLOR  
sirka = DIMENSION  
sirkavlevo = DIMENSION  
sirkavpravo = DIMENSION

`\setuplinefiller [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 misto = vlevo vpravo obe  
rozsah = vlevo vpravo lokalne  
mp = NAME  
vyska = DIMENSION  
hloubka = DIMENSION  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
threshold = DIMENSION  
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR  
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL  
barvatextu = COLOR  
zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani

`\setuplinefillers [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 compress = ano ne  
compressmethod = separator predel mezera  
compressseparator = BEFEHL  
compressdistance = DIMENSION  
inherits: \setupnote

`\linenote {...}`

\* TEXT

**\setuplinetable** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

```

1  r c          OPT      OPT
2  liche sude zahlavi NUMMER
3  radky        = prizpusobive NUMMER
   pred         = BEFEHL
   po           = BEFEHL
   mezi         = BEFEHL
   natahnout    = ano ne DIMENSION
   maxsirka     = prizpusobive DIMENSION
   nvlevo       = NUMMER
   n            = NUMMER
   opakovat     = ano ne
   nx           = NUMMER
   sirka        = DIMENSION
   vyska        = prizpusobive radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost   = DIMENSION
   levyoffset   = DIMENSION
   pravyoffset  = DIMENSION
   zarovnani    = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   pozadi       = barevne
   barvapozadi  = COLOR
   xheight      = max DIMENSION
   xdepth       = max DIMENSION
   pismo       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva        = COLOR

```

**\setuplistalternative** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  pred          = BEFEHL
   po            = BEFEHL
   prikaz        = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup = NAME
   sirka         = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   natahnout     = DIMENSION
   filler        = BEFEHL

```

**\setuplistextra** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  pred = BEFEHL
   po  = BEFEHL

```

**\setuplocalfloats** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

*  pred = BEFEHL
   po   = BEFEHL
   mezi = BEFEHL

```

**\setuplocalinterlinespace** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru

```

**\setuplocalinterlinespace** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION

```

**\setuplocalinterlinespace** [...<sup>\*</sup>]

```

*  NAME

```

**\setuplow** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   down          = DIMENSION
   pismo         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva         = COLOR

```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
 2 vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
 up = DIMENSION  
 down = DIMENSION  
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
 barva = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
 2 up = DIMENSION  
 down = DIMENSION  
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
 barva = COLOR

`\unitslow {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setupMPgraphics [...*...,...]`

\* barva = lokalne globalne  
 mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
 2 formatovat = metafun mpost  
 initializations = ano ne  
 setups = NAME  
 styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL  
 barvatextu = COLOR  
 extensions = ano ne  
 metoda = binary decimal double scaled implicitni

`\setupMPpage [...*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
 2 status = start stop  
 sirka = DIMENSION  
 pred = BEFEHL  
 po = BEFEHL  
 mezi = BEFEHL  
 zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani  
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
 barva = COLOR  
 vrsek = BEFEHL  
 spodek = BEFEHL  
 misto = vlevo vpravo nastred naokraji  
 vlevo = BEFEHL  
 vpravo = BEFEHL

```

\setupmargindata [...1...] [...2...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER
   prikaz                  = \...##1
   sirka                   = DIMENSION
   zarovnnani              = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   anchor                  = region text
   misto                   = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi
   metoda                 = vrsek radek prvni podlehloubky vyska
   category                = implicitni hrana
   rozsah                  = lokalne globalne
   volba                   = text odstavec
   marginalie              = lokalne normalni marginalie hrana
   vzdaleness              = DIMENSION
   hoffset                 = DIMENSION
   voffset                 = DIMENSION
   dy                      = DIMENSION
   bottomspace             = DIMENSION
   threshold               = DIMENSION
   radek                   = NUMMER
   stack                   = ano pokracovat
   pismo                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                   = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1...] [...2...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\atleftmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  odkaz = REFERENCE      OPT      OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\atrighmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  odkaz = REFERENCE      OPT      OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\ininner [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  odkaz = REFERENCE      OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\ininneredge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  odkaz = REFERENCE      OPT      OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\ininnermargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  odkaz = REFERENCE      OPT      OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  odkaz = REFERENCE      OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  odkaz = REFERENCE      OPT      OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inotherr [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\setupmarginrule [\stackrel{1}{.}] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  cislo = auto
  oddelovac = TEXT
  zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo normalni
  misto = vrsek center spodek normalni
  mrizka = math ne
```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  strut = ano ne
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 openup = ano ne
  sadasymbolu = NAME
  functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact = ano ne
  zarovnani = l2r r2l
  bidi = ano ne
  sygreek = normalni kurziva zadny
  lcgree = normalni kurziva zadny
  ucgree = normalni kurziva zadny
  italics = 1 2 3 4 zadny reset
  autopunctuation = ano ne vse comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
  setups = NAME
  domain = NAME reset
  styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvatextu = COLOR
  functioncolor = COLOR
  integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits zadny
  stylealternative = NAME
  implicitni = normalni kurziva
  fraction = ams ctx
```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 prikaz = ano ne
  vlevo = NUMBER
  stredni = NUMBER
  vpravo = NUMBER
  mathstyle = obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke
  barva = COLOR
  status = auto
  metoda = auto
  faktor = zadny auto NUMBER
```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vzdalenostvrsku = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostspodku = DIMENSION
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  barva = COLOR
  strut = ano ne math tight
  alternativa = uvnitr vnejsi obe
  linka = ano ne auto
  vlevo = NUMBER
  vpravo = NUMBER
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = ne zadny prekryv
  inlinethreshold = auto NUMBER
  displaythreshold = auto NUMBER
  fences = NAME
```

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{setupmathfractions}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$<br>1 NAME <small>OPT</small><br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathfraction}$  |
| $\backslash\text{binom}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{dbinom}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{dfrac}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{frac}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{sfrac}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{tbinom}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{xfrac}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{xxfrac}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$<br>1 NAME <small>OPT</small><br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavoramovani}$   |
| $\backslash\text{inmframed}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ <small>OPT</small><br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{mcframed}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ <small>OPT</small><br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{mframed}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ <small>OPT</small><br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$<br>1 NAME <small>OPT</small><br>2 vlevo = BEFEHL<br>vpravo = BEFEHL<br>strut = ano ne NUMBER<br>zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo normalni<br>pismo = STYLE BEFEHL<br>vzdalenost = DIMENSION<br>misto = vrsek spodek vysoko nizko nivy normalni |

```
\setupmathornament [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = mp
   barva      = COLOR
   mpoffset   = DIMENSION
   mp         = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = implicitni normalni mp
   barva      = COLOR
   mpoffset   = DIMENSION
   mp         = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo       = BEFEHL
   vpravo     = BEFEHL
   topcommand = \...##1
   bottomcommand = \...##1
   middlecommand = \...##1
   mp         = NAME
   mpheight   = DIMENSION
   mpdepth    = DIMENSION
   mpoffset   = DIMENSION
   barva      = COLOR
   hoffset    = DIMENSION
   voffset    = DIMENSION
   minvyska   = DIMENSION
   mindepth   = DIMENSION
   mathclass  = rel ord
   offset     = min max normalni
   misto      = vrsek spodek vysoko nizko nastred NUMBER
   strut      = ano ne
   alternativa = normalni implicitni mp
   minsirka   = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   moffset    = DIMENSION
   order      = normalni reverse
   mathlimits = ano ne
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
* obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 mrizka      = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
   metoda     = otr box
   pred       = BEFEHL
   po         = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   n          = NUMBER
   maxvyska   = DIMENSION
   maxsirka   = DIMENSION
   krok       = DIMENSION
   profile    = NAME
   zarovnani   = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   setups     = NAME
   rovnovaha   = ano ne
   splitmethod = zadny fixne
   alternativa = lokalne globalne
   internalgrid = radek pulradku
   oddelovac   = linka
   strut      = ano ne
   barva      = COLOR
   barvalinky = COLOR
   smer       = normalni reverse
   inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\setupmodule [1...] [...,2...,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ano ne
   KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titul               = ano ne
   cislo               = ano ne
   typ                 = note
   ciselnyprikaz       = \...##1
   vzdalenosttitulek   = DIMENSION
   styltitulek         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatitulek        = COLOR
   titlecommand        = \...##1
   titleleft          = BEFEHL
   titleright         = BEFEHL
   vlevo              = BEFEHL
   vpravo             = BEFEHL
   symbol             = BEFEHL
   starter            = BEFEHL
   predel             = BEFEHL
   propojeni          = NAME
   counter            = NAME
   uroven             = NUMBER
   text              = TEXT
   headcommand        = \...##1
   pred              = BEFEHL
   po                = BEFEHL
   mezi              = BEFEHL
   alternativa        = vlevo vpravo naokraj i vlevo i vpravo marginalie levýokraj pravýokraj innermargin outermargin
                        semknuto visici vrsek prikaz note NAME
   zarovnani          = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   headalign          = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani         = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka          = ano ne
   odsadpristi        = ano ne auto
   sirka              = prizpusobive široky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost         = zadny DIMENSION
   natahnout          = NUMBER
   shrink             = NUMBER
   zaveseni           = prizpusobive široky zadny marginalie NUMBER
   closesymbol        = BEFEHL
   closecommand       = \...##1
   expanzen           = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
   vzor              = TEXT
   marginalie         = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismo              = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva              = COLOR
   stylhlavicky       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky      = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

```

\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 interakce = ano ne cislo text vse
   symbolcommand = \...##1
   textovyprikaz = \...##1
   indikator = ano ne
   oddelovactextu = BEFEHL
   sirka = DIMENSION
   vyska = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   rulecommand = BEFEHL
   linka = zap vyp normalni vlevo vpravo prikaz odstavec
   split = tolerantni striktni velmistriktni NUMBER
   faktor = NUMBER
   misto = text stranka vysoko spodek zadny sloupce firstcolumn lastcolumn
   dalsi = BEFEHL
   n = NUMBER
   barvalinky = COLOR
   tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
   setups = NAME
   meziradkovamezera = NAME
   odstavec = ano ne
   pred = BEFEHL
   po = BEFEHL
   mezi = BEFEHL
   rozsah = stranka
   vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
   pokracovat = ano ne
   alternativa = mrizka fixne sloupce note zadny
   kriterium = stranka
   zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu = COLOR
   anchor = dalsi
   mezerapred = inherits: \preskoc
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setupnotes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]
* x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  levyoffset = DIMENSION
  pravyoffset = DIMENSION
  offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
  offsetspodku = DIMENSION
  metoda = fixne
  sirka = DIMENSION
  vyska = DIMENSION
  hloubka = DIMENSION
  misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*]
* NAME

```

\setuppagegrid [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMBER  
nvlevo = NUMBER  
nvpravo = NUMBER  
sirka = DIMENSION auto  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
radky = NUMBER  
maxsirka = DIMENSION  
maxvyska = DIMENSION  
smer = normalni reverse  
stranka = inherits: \strana  
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuppagegridarea [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop opakovat  
x = NUMBER  
y = NUMBER  
nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
pravyoffset = DIMENSION  
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuppagegridareatext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMBER  
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuppagegridstart [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppagechecker [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 radky = NUMBER  
offset = DIMENSION  
metoda = 0 1 2 3  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
mezi = BEFEHL

\setuppageinjection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = predchozi dalsi NUMMER  
prodleva = ano ne  
alternativa = obrazek buffer setups zadny NAME  
stranka = inherits: \strana  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMBER  
inherits: \nastavoramovani

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 stranka papir OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 prodleva = ano ne
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek vysoko nizko
n = NUMMER
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
maxsirka = DIMENSION
maxvyska = DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
```

```
\nastaveniPAIREDBOX [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\umistilegend [...,1...] {...2} {...3}
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
```

```
\setuppaper [...,*...]
* inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...2]
1 reset kazdy prvni dalsi
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = vse
```

```
\setupperiods [...,*...]
* n = NUMMER
sirka = DIMENSION prizpusobive
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL
```

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  mrizka = inherits: \snaptogrid
  korekceradku = zap vyp
  korekcehloubky = zap vyp
  marginalie = ano ne standardni
```

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

```
* pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  n = NUMMER
  min = NUMMER
  max = NUMMER
  text = TEXT
  sirka = DIMENSION
  vyska = DIMENSION
  hloubka = DIMENSION
```

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  prikaz = \...##1
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vyska = DIMENSION
  hloubka = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  faktor = NUMMER
  radky = NUMMER
  metoda = striktni fixne zadny
```

`\setupquotation [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

`\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 popisek = * NAME
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  typ = implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage
  setups = NAME
  autocase = ano ne
  text = TEXT
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

```
* + - TEXT
```

```

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1  NAME ABSCHNITT                                OPT      OPT
2  implicitni
3  prefix = ano ne
    prefixseparatorset = NAME
    prefixconversion = NAME
    prefixconversionset = NAME
    prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    prefixset = NAME
    prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse
    numberconversion = NAME
    numberconversionset = NAME
    numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse
    numberseparatorset = NAME
    prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

```

\setupregisters [...1] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2  inherits: \nastavrejstrik

```

```

\setupregisters [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1  NAME OPT OPT
2  NUMMER
3  inherits: \nastavrejstrik

```

```

\index [...1] [...+2+...]
1  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2  INDEX

```

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  akceotevrenistranky = REFERENCE
    akcezavrenistranky = REFERENCE
    inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setups [...,*...]
*  NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  meritko = NUMMER
    xmeritko = NUMMER
    ymeritko = NUMMER
    sirka = DIMENSION
    vyska = DIMENSION
    hloubka = ano ne
    radky = NUMMER
    faktor = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
    vfaktor = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
    sfaktor = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
    maxsirka = DIMENSION
    maxvyska = DIMENSION
    s = NUMMER
    sx = NUMMER
    sy = NUMMER
    equalwidth = DIMENSION
    equalheight = DIMENSION
    mrizka = ano prizpusobive vyska podlehloubky pulradku

```

```

\setupscript [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  metoda = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
    prednastaveni = NAME
    features = auto

```

`\setupscripts [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupscript

`\setupselector [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMBER  
m = NUMBER

`\setupshift [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 pokracovat = ano ne  
jednotka = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
metoda = NUMBER  
dy = NUMBER  
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

`\shiftdown {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\shiftup {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setupsidebar [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 tloustkalinky = DIMENSION  
barvalinky = COLOR  
alternativa = NUMBER  
offsetvrsku = DIMENSION  
offsetspodku = DIMENSION  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION  
uroven = NUMBER

`\setupspellchecking [...,*...,...]`

\* status = start stop  
metoda = 1 2 3  
seznam = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
mezi = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

\* ano ne auto kap<sup>OPT</sup>prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 metoda = prikaz  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 odsadpristi = ano ne auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsynctex [...,*...]`

\* status = start stop  
metoda = min max

`\setups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 r c x y row column OPT prvni posledni start zahlavi kazdy liche sude jedna NUMMER -NUMMER  
2 prvni least kazdy dve liche sude NUMMER -NUMMER  
3 extras = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
barvahlavicky = COLOR  
stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL  
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION  
vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION  
vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION  
maxsirka = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
sirkatextu = DIMENSION lokalne  
split = ano ne opakovat auto  
zahlavi = opakovat  
volba = natahnout tight  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
stejnastranka = pred po obe  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
aligncharacter = ano ne  
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
barva = COLOR  
pismo = math STYLE BEFEHL  
inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 formatovat = TEMPLATE zadny  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vzdalenost = male stredni velke zadny prazdny podlehloubky mrizka DIMENSION  
zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo dimension  
linka = radek normalni  
barvalinky = COLOR  
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION  
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont  
odsazovani = ano ne  
split = ano ne opakovat auto  
jednotka = DIMENSION  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
vnitrni = BEFEHL  
EQ = BEFEHL  
zahlavi = ano opakovat text  
ramecek = zap vyp  
titul = TEXT  
kepttogether = ano ne

`\setuptagging [...,..*...,...]`

\* status = start stop  
metoda = auto

`\setuptextbackground [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
misto = text odstavec vzdy zadny  
kriterium = NUMMER  
alternativa = NUMMER  
mp = NAME  
metoda = NAME  
pozadi = barevne  
barvapozadi = COLOR  
roh = pravouhly zaobleny  
uroven = NUMMER  
offsetpozadi = DIMENSION  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani  
pomlcka = NUMMER  
polomer = DIMENSION  
ramecek = zap vyp  
barvamecku = COLOR  
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
offsetramecku = DIMENSION  
levyoffset = ano ne standardni DIMENSION  
pravyoffset = ano ne standardni DIMENSION  
offsetvrsku = male stredni velke radek DIMENSION  
offsetspodku = male stredni velke radek DIMENSION  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

`\setuptextflow [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 sirka = DIMENSION  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

`\setuptooltip [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 misto = vlevo nastred vpravo  
inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\tooltip [...,..1...,...] {...} {...}`

1 inherits: \setuptooltip OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\setupunit [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 metoda = 1 2 3 4 5 6  
language = SPRACHE  
alternativa = text matematika  
order = reverse normalni  
oddelovac = male stredni velke normalni zadny NAME  
mezera = male stredni velke normalni zadny NAME  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

`\unit {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,..*...,...]`

\* viewerprefix = TEXT  
status = start stop zadny drzet prazdne  
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupversion [...]

\* koncept soubor docasne finalni NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...,\*...,...]

\* titul = TEXT  
status = start stop  
export = ano ne  
tisknutelne = ano ne  
rozsah = lokalne globalne  
metoda = zadny prikaz

\setupvspacing [...,\*...,...]

\* inherits: \vspacing <sup>OPT</sup>

\setupwithargument {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

\setupxml [...,\*...,...]

\* implicitni = skryte zadny text  
compress = ano ne

\setupxtable [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 sirkatextu = DIMENSION lokalne  
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc  
volba = tight max natahnout sirka vyska fixne  
vyskatextu = DIMENSION  
maxsirka = DIMENSION  
vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION  
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION  
vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION  
zahlavi = opakovat  
upati = opakovat  
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION  
split = ano ne opakovat auto  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
stejnastranka = pred po obe  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

\setvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

\setvboxregister ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 CONTENT

\setvisualizerfont [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* FONT OPT

\setvtopregister ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 CONTENT

\setwidthof ...<sup>1</sup> \to \...<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

\setxmeasure {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

\setxvalue {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setxvariable {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

\setxvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

\shapedhbox {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* CONTENT

\SHIFT {...}

\* CONTENT  
instances: shiftup shiftdown

\showallmakeup

\showattributes

\showboxes

\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* specification = NAME OPT  
dataset = NAME  
field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution  
journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher  
school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

```
* specification = NAME OPT
dataset        = NAME
field          = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher
school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
```

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

```
* specification = NAME          OPT
dataset        = NAME
field          = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
               journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher
               school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
```

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

```
*  rotace      = NUMMEROPT
  specification = NAME
```

|        |     |
|--------|-----|
| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|

| * TEXT | OPT |
|--------|-----|
| 1      |     |
| 2      |     |
| 3      |     |
| 4      |     |
| 5      |     |
| 6      |     |
| 7      |     |
| 8      |     |
| 9      |     |
| 10     |     |
| 11     |     |
| 12     |     |
| 13     |     |
| 14     |     |
| 15     |     |
| 16     |     |
| 17     |     |
| 18     |     |
| 19     |     |
| 20     |     |
| 21     |     |
| 22     |     |
| 23     |     |
| 24     |     |
| 25     |     |
| 26     |     |
| 27     |     |
| 28     |     |
| 29     |     |
| 30     |     |
| 31     |     |
| 32     |     |
| 33     |     |
| 34     |     |
| 35     |     |
| 36     |     |
| 37     |     |
| 38     |     |
| 39     |     |
| 40     |     |
| 41     |     |
| 42     |     |
| 43     |     |
| 44     |     |
| 45     |     |
| 46     |     |
| 47     |     |
| 48     |     |
| 49     |     |
| 50     |     |
| 51     |     |
| 52     |     |
| 53     |     |
| 54     |     |
| 55     |     |
| 56     |     |
| 57     |     |
| 58     |     |
| 59     |     |
| 60     |     |
| 61     |     |
| 62     |     |
| 63     |     |
| 64     |     |
| 65     |     |
| 66     |     |
| 67     |     |
| 68     |     |
| 69     |     |
| 70     |     |
| 71     |     |
| 72     |     |
| 73     |     |
| 74     |     |
| 75     |     |
| 76     |     |
| 77     |     |
| 78     |     |
| 79     |     |
| 80     |     |
| 81     |     |
| 82     |     |
| 83     |     |
| 84     |     |
| 85     |     |
| 86     |     |
| 87     |     |
| 88     |     |
| 89     |     |
| 90     |     |
| 91     |     |
| 92     |     |
| 93     |     |
| 94     |     |
| 95     |     |
| 96     |     |
| 97     |     |
| 98     |     |
| 99     |     |
| 100    |     |

|        |     |
|--------|-----|
| * TEXT | OPT |
|--------|-----|

\* COLOR

\* COLOR

\* COLOR

\showcolorstruts

\* NAME

\showdirectives

\showdirsmargin

```
\showedebuginfo
```

\showexperiments

|  |
|--|
| \showfont [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...]<br>1 FONT OPT<br>2 NUMMER  |
| \showfontdata  |
| \showfontitalics   |
| \showfontkerns   |
| \showfontparameters  |
| \showfontstrip [...*,...]<br>* inherits: \nastavzakladnifont   |
| \showfontstyle [... <sup>1</sup> ,...][... <sup>2</sup> ,...][... <sup>3</sup> ,...][... <sup>4</sup> ,...]<br>1 inherits: \nastavzakladnifont OPT OPT OPT<br>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg<br>3 tf bf it sl bi bs<br>4 vse NUMMER |
| \showglyphs  |
| \showgridsnapping  |
| \showhelp {...} [...]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 REFERENCE   |
| \showhyphenationtrace [... <sup>1</sup> ][... <sup>2</sup> ]<br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| \showhyphens {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \showchardata {...}<br>* TEXT  |
| \showcharratio {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \showinjector [...*,...]<br>* NAME OPT   |
| \showjustification   |
| \showkerning {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \showlayoutcomponents  |
| \showligature {...}<br>* TEXT  |

|   |
|---|
| \showligatures [...]<br>*    FONT   |
| \showlogcategories  |
| \showmargins  |
| \showmessage {...} {...} {...,<br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME NUMBER<br>3    TEXT  |
| \showminimalbaseline  |
| \shownextbox ... {...}<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CONTENT   |
| \showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}<br>1    FONT<br>2    -1 1 +1 l2r r2l<br>3    TEXT   |
| \showparentchain ... {...}<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    NAME  |
| \showsetupsdefinition [...]<br>*    NAME  |
| \showtimer {...}<br>*    TEXT   |
| \showtokens [...]<br>*    NAME  |
| \showtrackers   |
| \showvalue {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| \showvariable {...} {...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY  |
| \showwarning {...} {...} {...,<br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME NUMBER<br>3    TEXT  |
| \schovejbloky [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME                    OPT                        |
| \simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}<br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi<br>3    CONTENT |

`\simplealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`  
1 DIMENSION  
2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`  
1 DIMENSION  
2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi  
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {1.} {2.}`  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`  
1 DIMENSION  
2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi  
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`  
1 DIMENSION  
2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {1.} {2.}`  
1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\sklonene`

`\sklonenetucne`

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [1.] [...2...2...] [...3...3...]`  
1 FILE OPT OPT  
2 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
sirka = DIMENSION  
vyska = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
3 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
sirka = DIMENSION  
vyska = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

`\sloupec [...*,...]`  
\* inherits: \columncolbreak

|   |
|---|
| <code>\slovenianNumerals {...}</code><br><code>*    NUMMER</code>   |
| <code>\sloveniannumerals {...}</code><br><code>*    NUMMER</code>   |
| <code>\slovo {...}</code><br><code>*    TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\slovovpravo [...] {...}</code><br><code>1    vpravo DIMENSION<sup>PT</sup></code><br><code>2    CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\smallbodyfont</code>   |
| <code>\smallcappedcharacters {...}</code><br><code>*    NUMMER</code>   |
| <code>\smallcappedromannumerals {...}</code><br><code>*    NUMMER</code>  |
| <code>\smaller</code>   |
| <code>\smallskip</code>   |
| <code>\smash [...] {...}</code><br><code>1    w h d t<sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>2    CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\smashbox ...</code><br><code>*    CSNAME NUMMER</code>   |
| <code>\smashboxed ...</code><br><code>*    CSNAME NUMMER</code>   |
| <code>\smashedhbox ... {...}</code><br><code>1    TEXT            OPT</code><br><code>2    CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\smashedvbox ... {...}</code><br><code>1    TEXT            OPT</code><br><code>2    CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\saptogrid [...] \^2... {...}</code><br><code>1    normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko</code><br><code>      zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku math:-line math:-halflne NAME</code><br><code>2    CSNAME</code><br><code>3    CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\saptogrid [...,^1...] \^2... {...}</code><br><code>1    inherits: \defineGridsnapping<sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>2    CSNAME</code><br><code>3    CONTENT</code>  |
| <code>\someheadnumber [...] [...]</code><br><code>1    ABSCHNITT</code><br><code>2    predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash$ somekindoftab [... <sup>*</sup> ...]<br>* alternativa = <sup>opt</sup> horizontalne vertikalne<br>sirka = DIMENSION<br>vyska = DIMENSION<br>n = NUMMER<br>m = NUMMER                         |
| $\backslash$ somelocalfloat   |
| $\backslash$ somenamedheadnumber {. <sup>1</sup> .} {. <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1 ABSCHNITT<br>2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni  |
| $\backslash$ someplace {. <sup>1</sup> .} {. <sup>2</sup> .} {. <sup>3</sup> .} {. <sup>4</sup> .} {. <sup>5</sup> .} [. <sup>6</sup> .]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT<br>6 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash$ SORTING [... <sup>1</sup> .] {. <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT<br>instances: logo   |
| $\backslash$ spanishNumerals {.*.}<br>* NUMMER  |
| $\backslash$ spanishnumerals {.*.}<br>* NUMMER  |
| $\backslash$ splitatasterisk ... \. <sup>1</sup> ... \. <sup>2</sup> ... \. <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash$ splitatcolon ... \. <sup>1</sup> ... \. <sup>2</sup> ... \. <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash$ splitatcolons ... \. <sup>1</sup> ... \. <sup>2</sup> ... \. <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash$ splitatcomma ... \. <sup>1</sup> ... \. <sup>2</sup> ... \. <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash$ splitatperiod ... \. <sup>1</sup> ... \. <sup>2</sup> ... \. <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash$ splitdfrac {. <sup>1</sup> .} {. <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ splitfilename {.*.}<br>* FILE  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{splitfrac}$ <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...}<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffbase}$   |
| $\backslash\text{splitofffull}$   |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffkind}$   |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffname}$   |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffpath}$   |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffroot}$   |
| $\backslash\text{splitofftokens}$ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> \from ... <sup>3</sup> \to \...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{splitofftype}$   |
| $\backslash\text{splitstring}$ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> \at ... <sup>3</sup> \to \... <sup>4</sup> \and \...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{spreadhbox}$ ...<br>* CSNAME NUMBER  |
| $\backslash\text{sqrt}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small><br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{stackrel}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{stanovcislona}$ <sup>*</sup> pisu [...]<br>* ABSCHNITT   |
| $\backslash\text{stanovcharakteristickuseznamu}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 LISTE <small>OPT</small><br>2 inherits: \nastavseznam  |
| $\backslash\text{startalignment}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopalignment}$<br>* inherits: \nastavzarovnani  |
| $\backslash\text{startallmodes}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopallmodes}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{startATTACHMENT}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>2</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopATTACHMENT}$<br>1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2 inherits: \setupattachment<br>instances: attachment |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \startattachment [...] [...] ... \stopattachment 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupattachment </pre>  |
| <pre> \startbar [...] ... \stopbar *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startbarva [...] ... \stopbarva *  COLOR </pre>   |
| <pre> \startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix </pre>  |
| <pre> \startbitmapimage [...] ... \stopbitmapimage *  barva = rgb cmyk seda     sirka = DIMENSION     vyska = DIMENSION     x     = NUMMER     y     = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix </pre>  |
| <pre> \startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startbuffer [...] ... \stopbuffer *  NAME          OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding </pre>  |
| <pre> \startcatcodetable \* ... \stopcatcodetable *  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned </pre>  |
| <pre> \startcollect ... \stopcollect </pre>  |
| <pre> \startcollecting ... \stopcollecting </pre>  |
| <pre> \startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent *  knockout overprint zadny </pre>  |
| <pre> \startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly *  COLOR </pre>   |
| <pre> \startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startcolumnspan [...] ... \stopcolumnspan *  inherits: \setupcolumnspan<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>  |
| <pre> \startcombination [...] [...] ... \stopcombination 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupcombination </pre>                                     |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startcombination}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopcombination}$<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 N*M  |
| $\backslash\text{startcontextcode}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopcontextcode}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startcontextdefinitioncode}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopcontextdefinitioncode}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startbtxlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopbtxlabeltext}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{startheadtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopheadtext}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{startlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stoplabeltext}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{startmathlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathlabeltext}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{startoperatortext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopoperatortext}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{startprefixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopprefixtext}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{startsuffixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopsuffixtext}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{starttaglabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptaglabeltext}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{startunittext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopunittext}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{startctxfunction}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopctxfunction}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{startctxfunctiondefinition}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopctxfunctiondefinition}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{startcurrentcolor}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentcolor}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startcurrentlistentrywrapper}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopcurrentlistentrywrapper}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startdelimited}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimited}$<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 SPRACHE<br>3 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$ |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startdelimitedtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdelimitedtext}$<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 SPRACHE<br>3 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$                         |
| $\backslash\text{startDELIMITEDTEXT}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$<br>instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| $\backslash\text{startaside}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopaside}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startblockquote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopblockquote}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startquotation}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquotation}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startquote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquote}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startspeech}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspeech}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startdisplaymath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startdmath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdmath}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startdocument}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdocument}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$ OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{starteffect}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopeffect}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{startEFFECT}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopEFFECT}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startelement}$ {.. <sup>1</sup> } [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopelement}$<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY = VALUE  |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$<br>* NAME OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{startexceptions}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopexceptions}$<br>* SPRACHE   |
| $\backslash\text{startexpanded}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopexpanded}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startexpandedcollect}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopexpandedcollect}$  |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \startextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stopextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startexternalfigurecollection [... ] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startfittingpage [... ] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] ... \stopfittingpage 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>   |
| <pre> \startFITTINGPAGE [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>   |
| <pre> \startMPpage [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>   |
| <pre> \startTEXpage [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>   |
| <pre> \startfixne [... ] ... \stopfixne * nizko nastred vysoko nivy implicitni<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>  |
| <pre> \startfloatcombination [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopfloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>   |
| <pre> \startfloatcombination [... ] ... \stopfloatcombination * N*M NAME OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \startFLOATtext [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopFLOATtext 1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo<sup>OPT</sup> uvnitr vneshi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravyyokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre> |
| <pre> \startfont [... ] ... \stopfont * FONT OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \startfontclass [... ] ... \stopfontclass * kazdy NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startfontsolution [... ] ... \stopfontsolution * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startframedcell [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopframedcell * inherits: \nastavoramovani<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>  |
| <pre> \startframedcontent [... ] ... \stopframedcontent * NAME vyp OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \startframedrow [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopframedrow * inherits: \nastavoramovani<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>  |
| <pre> \startframedtable [... ] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] ... \stopframedtable 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani </pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startgridsnapping}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$<br>* normalni standardni ano <sup>OPT</sup> striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko<br>zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku math:-line math:-halfline NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startgridsnapping}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{definegridsnapping}$ <sup>OPT</sup>   |
| $\backslash\text{starthboxestohbox}$ ... $\backslash\text{stophboxestohbox}$  |
| $\backslash\text{starthboxregister}$ .* ... $\backslash\text{stopboxregister}$<br>* CSNAME NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{startHELP}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopHELP}$<br>* REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>instances: helptext   |
| $\backslash\text{starthelptext}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stophelptext}$<br>* REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| $\backslash\text{starthighlight}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stophighlight}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{starthyphenation}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stophyphenation}$<br>* original tex implicitni hyphenate expanded traditional zadny   |
| $\backslash\text{startcharacteralign}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcharacteralign}$<br>* TEXT number->TEXT text-> <del>TEXT</del> <sup>TEXT</sup>  |
| $\backslash\text{startcheckedfences}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopcheckedfences}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startchemical}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopchemical}$<br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupchemical}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startimath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopimath}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startindentedtext}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopindentedtext}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{startINDENTEDTEXT}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopINDENTEDTEXT}$  |
| $\backslash\text{starthiding}$ ... $\backslash\text{stophiding}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startinterakce}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopinterakce}$<br>* skryte NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{startinteraktivnimenu}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopinteraktivnimenu}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{startinterface}$ .* ... $\backslash\text{stopinterface}$<br>* vse SPRACHE  |
| $\backslash\text{startintertext}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopintertext}$  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \startitemgroup [...] [...] [...] ... \stopitemgroup 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT 2  inherits: \setupitemgroup 3  inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre>   |
| <pre> \startITEMGROUP [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopITEMGROUP 1  inherits: \setupitemgroup      OPT 2  inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize </pre> |
| <pre> \startJScode <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... <sup>3</sup>... \stopJScode 1  NAME 2  uses 3  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startJSreamble <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... <sup>3</sup>... \stopJSreamble 1  NAME 2  uzito 3  now later </pre>   |
| <pre> \startjdina [...] ... \stopjdina *  REFERENCE </pre>  |
| <pre> \startknockout ... \stopknockout </pre>   |
| <pre> \startkomentarstranky ... \stopkomentarstranky </pre>   |
| <pre> \startCOMMENT [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopCOMMENT 1  TEXT      OPT      OPT 2  inherits: \nastavkomentar instances: comment </pre>                     |
| <pre> \startcomment [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopcomment 1  TEXT      OPT      OPT 2  inherits: \nastavkomentar </pre>  |
| <pre> \startkomponenta [...] ... \stopkomponenta *  FILE * </pre>   |
| <pre> \startkomponenta .<sup>*</sup>... \stopkomponenta *  FILE * </pre>  |
| <pre> \startkonectabulky [...] ... \stopkonectabulky *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startlayout [...] ... \stoplayout *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startlinealignment [...] ... \stoplinealignment *  vlevo nastred vpravo max </pre>   |
| <pre> \startlinecorrection [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoplinecorrection *  prazdny inherits: \preskoc OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startlinefiller [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoplinefiller 1  filler NAME      OPT 2  inherits: \setuplinefiller </pre>                                   |

`\startLINENOTE [...]{...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

instances: linenote

`\stoplinenote [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...]2... ] ... \stoplinenumbering`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 pokračovat = ano ne

start = NUMBER

krok = NUMBER

metoda = stranka prvni dalsi

`\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplinenumbering`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 pokračovat NUMBER

`\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable`

`\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody`

`\startlinetablecell [...]*... ] ... \stoplinetablecell`

\* inherits: \setuplinetable

OPT

`\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead`

`\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes`

`\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup`

`\startlocallinecorrection [...]*... ] ... \stoplocallinecorrection`

\* prazdny inherits: \preskoc

OPT

`\startlocalnotes [...]*... ] ... \stoplocalnotes`

\* NAME

`\startlocalsetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplocalsetups`

1 mrizka

OPT

2 NAME

`\startlocalsetups ... \stoplocalsetups`

\* NAME

`\startlua ... \stoplua`

`\startluacode ... \stopluacode`

`\startluaparameterset [...]* ... \stopluaparameterset`

\* NAME

`\startluasetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopluasetups`

1 mrizka

OPT

2 NAME

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash$ startluasetups ... $\backslash$ stopluasetups<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash$ startMPclip {...} ... $\backslash$ stopMPclip<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash$ startMPcode {...} ... $\backslash$ stopMPcode<br>* NAME OPT  |
| $\backslash$ startMPdefinitions {...} ... $\backslash$ stopMPdefinitions<br>* NAME OPT  |
| $\backslash$ startMPdrawing [...] ... $\backslash$ stopMPdrawing<br>* - OPT   |
| $\backslash$ startMPenvironment [...] ... $\backslash$ stopMPenvironment<br>* reset globalne + OPT  |
| $\backslash$ startMPextensions {...,*...} ... $\backslash$ stopMPextensions<br>* NAME OPT   |
| $\backslash$ startMPinclusions [...] {...} ... $\backslash$ stopMPinclusions<br>1 + OPT OPT<br>2 NAME   |
| $\backslash$ startMPinitializations ... $\backslash$ stopMPinitializations  |
| $\backslash$ startMPpositiongraphic {...} {...,*...} ... $\backslash$ stopMPpositiongraphic<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY  |
| $\backslash$ startMPpositionmethod {...} ... $\backslash$ stopMPpositionmethod<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash$ startMPrun {...} ... $\backslash$ stopMPrun<br>* NAME OPT  |
| $\backslash$ startmarginalnilinka [...] ... $\backslash$ stopmarginalnilinka<br>* NUMMER OPT  |
| $\backslash$ startmarginalnilinka [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash$ stopmarginalnilinka<br>* inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT   |
| $\backslash$ startmarginblock [...] ... $\backslash$ stopmarginblock<br>* NAME OPT  |
| $\backslash$ startmarkedcontent [...] ... $\backslash$ stopmarkedcontent<br>* reset vse NAME OPT  |
| $\backslash$ startMATHALIGNMENT [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash$ stopMATHALIGNMENT<br>* inherits: \setupmathalignment <sup>OPT</sup><br>instances: align mathalignment |
| $\backslash$ startMATHCASES [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash$ stopMATHCASES<br>* inherits: \setupmathcases <sup>OPT</sup><br>instances: cases mathcases                 |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash startMATHMATRIX$ [...] $\backstopMATHMATRIX$<br>* inherits: $\backsetupmathmatrix$ <sup>OPT</sup><br>instances: matrix mathmatrix   |
| $\backstartmathmode$ ... $\backstopmathmode$  |
| $\backstartmathstyle$ [...] $\backstopmathstyle$<br>* obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME  |
| $\backstartmatrices$ [...] $\backstopmatrices$<br>* inherits: $\backsetupmathmatrix$ <sup>OPT</sup>   |
| $\backstartmaxaligned$ ... $\backstopmaxaligned$  |
| $\backstartmiddlealigned$ ... $\backstopmiddlealigned$  |
| $\backstartmixedcolumns$ [...] $\backstopmixedcolumns$<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: $\backsetupmixedcolumns$  |
| $\backstartMIXEDCOLUMNS$ [...] $\backstopMIXEDCOLUMNS$<br>* inherits: $\backsetupmixedcolumns$ <sup>OPT</sup><br>instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns   |
| $\backstartboxedcolumns$ [...] $\backstopboxedcolumns$<br>* inherits: $\backsetupmixedcolumns$ <sup>OPT</sup>   |
| $\backstartitemgroupcolumns$ [...] $\backstopitemgroupcolumns$<br>* inherits: $\backsetupmixedcolumns$ OPT  |
| $\backstartmode$ [...] $\backstopmode$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backstartmodeset$ [...] $\backstopmodeset$<br>1 NAME implicitni<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backstartmodule$ [...] $\backstopmodule$<br>* FILE  |
| $\backstartmoduletestsection$ ... $\backstopmoduletestsection$  |
| $\backstartmodule$ * ... $\backstopmodule$<br>* FILE  |
| $\backstartnadpis$ [...] $\backstopnadpis$<br>1 REFERENCE OPT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backstartnamedsection$ [...] $\backstopnamedsection$<br>1 ABSCHNITT<br>2 titul = TEXT<br>zalozka = TEXT<br>znaceni = TEXT<br>seznam = TEXT<br>odkaz = REFERENCE<br>vlastnicislo = TEXT<br>3 KEY = VALUE |

```
\startnamedsubformulas [...1,...] {...2} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
1   + - REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

`\startnaproti ... \stopnaproti`

$$\backslash\mathrm{startnarrower} \left[ \dots, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopnarrower}$$

$$\ast \quad [-+]v\mathrm{levo} \quad [-+]n\mathrm{astred}^{\mathrm{OPT}}[-+]v\mathrm{pravo} \quad \mathrm{NUMBER} \ast v\mathrm{levo} \quad \mathrm{NUMBER} \ast n\mathrm{astred} \quad \mathrm{NUMBER} \ast v\mathrm{pravo} \quad \mathrm{reset}$$
$$\backslash startNARROWER [...*,...] \dots \backslash stopNARROWER$$

$$* \quad [-+]vlevo \quad [-+]nastred^{PT}[-+]vpravo \quad \text{NUMMER} * vlevo \quad \text{NUMMER} * nastred \quad \text{NUMMER} * vpravo \quad \text{reset}$$

```
\startLUA [...,*=...,...] ... \stopLUA
* inherits: \nastavopis
```

```
\startMP [...,*=...,...] ... \stopMP
* inherits: \nastavopis
```

```
\startPARSEDXML [...,*=...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML
* inherits: \nastavopis OPT
```

```
\startTEX [...=*...,...] ... \stopTEX
* inherits: \nastavOPTopis
```

```
\starttyping [...,*=...,...] ... \stoptyping
* inherits: \nastavopisgPT
```

```
\startXML [...,*=...,...] ... \stopXML
* inherits: \nastavopisOPT
```

```
\startlines [...,*=...,...] ... \stoplines
* inherits: \nastavrakky
```

`\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ`

```

\startnicelyfilledbox [...,\*=[...]] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
*   sirka  = DIMENSION
      OPT
   vyska  = DIMENSION
   offset = DIMENSION
   strut  = ano ne

```

```
\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference
```

```
\startnotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopnotallmodes
*   NAME
```

`\startnotext ... \stopnotext`

```
\startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode
*  NAME
```

```
\startobrazek [...] [...] [...,3...,...] ... \stopobrazek
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 inherits: \externiobraz
```

|   |
|---|
| <code>\startodlozit [...]</code> ... <code>\stopodlozit</code><br>*    [-+]NUMBER            OPT  |
| <code>\startodstavec [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code> ... <code>\stopodstavec</code><br>1    NAME                    OPT            OPT<br>2    inherits: \setupparagraph   |
| <code>\startoramovani [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code> ... <code>\stoporamovani</code><br>1    NAME                    OPT            OPT<br>2    inherits: \nastavoramovani  |
| <code>\startFRAMEDTEXT [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code> ... <code>\stopFRAMEDTEXT</code><br>1    vlevo vpravo nastred <sup>0</sup> zadny            OPT<br>2    inherits: \setupframedtext<br>instances: framedtext |
| <code>\startframedtext [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code> ... <code>\stopframedtext</code><br>1    vlevo vpravo nastred <sup>0</sup> zadny            OPT<br>2    inherits: \setupframedtext                          |
| <code>\startoutputstream [...]</code> ... <code>\stopoutputstream</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint</code>   |
| <code>\startpagefigure [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code> ... <code>\stoppagefigure</code><br>1    FILE                    OPT<br>2    offset = implicitni prekryv zadny DIMENSION                                    |
| <code>\startpagegrid [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code> ... <code>\stoppagegrid</code><br>1    NAME                    OPT            OPT<br>2    inherits: \setuppagedgrid   |
| <code>\startpagegridspan [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code> ... <code>\stoppagegridspan</code><br>1    NAME                    OPT<br>2    inherits: \setuppagedgridspan  |
| <code>\startPAGEGRID [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code> ... <code>\stopPAGEGRID</code><br>*    inherits: \setuppagedgrid <sup>OPT</sup>   |
| <code>\startpagelayout [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppagelayout</code><br>*    stranka levastranka pravastranka   |
| <code>\startpar [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code> ... <code>\stoppar</code><br>1    NAME                    OPT            OPT<br>2    inherits: \setupparagraph   |
| <code>\startparagraphs [...]</code> ... <code>\stopparagraphs</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell</code>   |
| <code>\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS</code>   |
| <code>\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL</code>   |
| <code>\startparbuilder [...]</code> ... <code>\stopparbuilder</code><br>*    implicitni oneline basic NAME  |

```

\startplacefloat [...]1 [...]2 [...] [...] ... \stopplacefloat
1 SINGULAR
2 titul = TEXT
  zalozka = TEXT
  znaceni = TEXT
  seznam = TEXT
  misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
    levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
    [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
    [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
    effective zahlavi upati
  odkaz = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistiFLOAT [...]1 [...]2 [...] [...] ... \stopumistiFLOAT
1 titul = TEXT
  zalozka = TEXT
  znaceni = TEXT
  seznam = TEXT
  misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
    levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
    [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
    [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
    effective zahlavi upati
  odkaz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\startumistifigure [...]1 [...]2 [...] [...] ... \stopumistifigure
1 titul = TEXT
  zalozka = TEXT
  znaceni = TEXT
  seznam = TEXT
  misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
    levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
    [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
    [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
    effective zahlavi upati
  odkaz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistigraphic [...]1 [...]2 [...] [...] ... \stopumistigraphic
1 titul = TEXT
  zalozka = TEXT
  znaceni = TEXT
  seznam = TEXT
  misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
    levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
    [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
    [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
    effective zahlavi upati
  odkaz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistischechemical [...]1 [...]2 [...] [...] ... \stopumistischechemical
1 titul = TEXT
  zalozka = TEXT
  znaceni = TEXT
  seznam = TEXT
  misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
    levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
    [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
    [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
    effective zahlavi upati
  odkaz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistiintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stopumistiintermezzo
1  titul    = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   znaceni  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
              levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
              [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
              [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
              effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY      = VALUE

```

```

\startumistitable [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stopumistitable
1  titul    = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   znaceni  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
              levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
              [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
              [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
              effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY      = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startumistiPAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stopumistiPAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\startumistilegend [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stopumistilegend
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT

```

```

\startpolozka [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppolozka
* REFERENCE OPT

```

```

\startPOPIS [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stopPOPIS
* titul    = TEXT                OPT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   odkaz    = REFERENCE

```

```

\startPOPIS [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{2}{=}\dots} ... \stopPOPIS
1  REFERENCE OPT OPT
2  TEXT

```

```

\startpositioning [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppositioning
1  NAME                OPT                OPT
2  inherits: \nastavumistovani

```

```

\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
* NAME

```

```

\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv

```

```

\startpozadi [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppozadi
* inherits: \nastavpozadi

```

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \startPOZADI [...,*=...,...] ... \stopPOZADI * inherits: \nastavpozadi instances: pozadi </pre>   |
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE * REFERENCE OPT instances: footnote endnote </pre>   |
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE * titul = TEXT OPT   zalozka = TEXT   seznam = TEXT   odkaz = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre> |
| <pre> \startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote * REFERENCE OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote * REFERENCE OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startprekryv ... \stopprekryv </pre>   |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \startprocesscommacommand [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \startprocesscommalist [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \startprodukt [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre>  |
| <pre> \startprodukt ... ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre>  |
| <pre> \startprojekt [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre>  |
| <pre> \startprojekt ... ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre>  |
| <pre> \startprostredi [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprostredi * FILE * </pre>  |
| <pre> \startprostredi ... ... \stopprostredi * FILE * </pre>  |
| <pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre>   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \startpublikace [...] [...] ... \stoppublikace 1  NAME                OPT          OPT 2  tag      = REFERENCE    category = TEXT    k        = REFERENCE    t        = TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startradek [...] * REFERENCE </pre>  |
| <pre> \startLINES [...] ... \stopLINES * inherits: \nastavradky instances: lines </pre>   |
| <pre> \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized </pre>   |
| <pre> \startrawsetups [...] [...] ... \stoprawsetups 1  mrizka                OPT 2  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startrawsetups ... ... \stoprawsetups * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile </pre>   |
| <pre> \startregime [...] ... \stopregime * inherits: \enableregime </pre>   |
| <pre> \startregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                OPT          OPT 2  NAME 3  TEXT 4  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 5  INDEX </pre>   |
| <pre> \startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic 1  NAME                OPT 2  KEY </pre>   |
| <pre> \startrovnice [...] ... \stoprovnice * zhustene tight nastred ramecek radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont </pre>  |
| <pre> \startrovnice [...] ... \stoprovnice * volba      = zhustene tight nastred ramecek radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont   marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION   mrizka     = inherits: \snaptogrid </pre> |
| <pre> \startFORMULAformula [...] ... \stopFORMULAformula * zhustene tight nastred ramecek radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont instances: sp sd mp md </pre>   |
| <pre> \startrozbalene ... \stoprozbalene </pre>   |
| <pre> \startscript [...] ... \stopscript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startsectionblock [...] [...] ... \stopsectionblock 1  NAME                OPT 2  zalozka = TEXT    inherits: \nastavbloksekce </pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startSECTIONBLOCK [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK *   zalozka = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>     inherits: \nastavbloksekce instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter </pre>  |
| <pre> \startappendices [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopappendices *   zalozka = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>     inherits: \nastavbloksekce </pre>  |
| <pre> \startbackmatter [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopbackmatter *   zalozka = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>     inherits: \nastavbloksekce </pre>  |
| <pre> \startbodymatter [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopbodymatter *   zalozka = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>     inherits: \nastavbloksekce </pre>  |
| <pre> \startfrontmatter [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopfrontmatter *   zalozka = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>     inherits: \nastavbloksekce </pre>  |
| <pre> \startsectionlevel [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopsectionlevel 1   NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2   titul      = TEXT     zalozka     = TEXT     znaceni     = TEXT     seznam     = TEXT     odkaz       = REFERENCE     vlastnicislo = TEXT 3   KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \startSECTION [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopSECTION 1   titul      = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>     zalozka     = TEXT     znaceni     = TEXT     seznam     = TEXT     odkaz       = REFERENCE     vlastnicislo = TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre> |
| <pre> \startchapter [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopchapter 1   titul      = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>     zalozka     = TEXT     znaceni     = TEXT     seznam     = TEXT     odkaz       = REFERENCE     vlastnicislo = TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \startpart [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppart 1   titul      = TEXT <sup>TEXT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>     zalozka     = TEXT     znaceni     = TEXT     seznam     = TEXT     odkaz       = REFERENCE     vlastnicislo = TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>  |

```

\startsection [...,\sfrac{1}{...},...] [...,\sfrac{2}{...},...] ... \stopsection
1   titul      = TEXTOPT
    zalozka    = TEXT
    znaceni     = TEXT
    seznam     = TEXT
    odkaz      = REFERENCE
    vlastnicislo = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubject
1   titul      = TEXTOPT
    zalozka    = TEXT
    znaceni     = TEXT
    seznam     = TEXT
    odkaz      = REFERENCE
    vlastnicislo = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsection [...,\sub=...,...] [...,\sub=...,...] ... \stopsubsection
1   titul           = TEXT           OPT           OPT
   zalozka          = TEXT
   znaceni           = TEXT
   seznam            = TEXT
   odkaz             = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo      = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubject [...,\sub1,...] [...,\sub2,...] ... \stopsubsubject
1   titul           = TEXT           OPT           OPT
    zalozka        = TEXT
    znaceni         = TEXT
    seznam          = TEXT
    odkaz           = REFERENCE
    vlastnicislo    = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsection [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection
1   titul           = TEXT
    zalozka        = TEXT
    znaceni        = TEXT
    seznam         = TEXT
    odkaz          = REFERENCE
    vlastnicislo   = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubject [...,\s1...,...] [...,\s2...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject
1   titul           = TEXT
    zalozka         = TEXT
    znaceni          = TEXT
    seznam           = TEXT
    odkaz            = REFERENCE
    vlastnicislo     = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection
1   titul           = TEXT
    zalozka        = TEXT
    znaceni        = TEXT
    seznam         = TEXT
    odkaz          = REFERENCE
    vlastnicislo   = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject
1   titul           = TEXT
    zalozka        = TEXT
    znaceni        = TEXT
    seznam         = TEXT
    odkaz          = REFERENCE
    vlastnicislo   = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\subsubsubsection1...] [...,\subsubsubsection2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
1  titul          = TEXT                                OPT                                OPT
   zalozka        = TEXT
   znaceni         = TEXT
   seznam          = TEXT
   odkaz           = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo    = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\subsubsubsubject1...] [...,\subsubsubsubject2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject
1  titul          = TEXT                                OPT                                OPT
   zalozka        = TEXT
   znaceni         = TEXT
   seznam          = TEXT
   odkaz           = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo    = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\starttitle [...,\title1...] [...,\title2...] ... \stoptitle
1  titul          = TEXT                                OPT
   zalozka        = TEXT
   znaceni         = TEXT
   seznam          = TEXT
   odkaz           = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo    = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startitemize [...,\itemize1...] [...,\itemize2...] ... \stopitemize
1  inherits: \setupitemgroupOPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\startalign [...,\align*...] ... \stopalign
* inherits: \setupmathalignmentOPT

```

```

\startmathalignment [...,\mathalign*...] ... \stopmathalignment
* inherits: \setupmathalignmentOPT

```

```

\startcases [...,\cases*...] ... \stopcases
* inherits: \setupmathcasesOPT

```

```

\startmathcases [...,\mathcases*...] ... \stopmathcases
* inherits: \setupmathcasesOPT

```

```

\startmathmatrix [...,\mathmatrix*...] ... \stopmathmatrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrixOPT

```

```

\startmatrix [...,\matrix*...] ... \stopmatrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrixOPT

```

```

\startsetups [...,\setups1...] [...,\setups2...] ... \stopsetups
1  mrizka          OPT
2  NAME

```

```

\startmdformula [...,\mdformula*...] ... \stopmdformula
* zhustene tight nastredramecek radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont

```

```

\startmpformula [...,\mpformula*...] ... \stopmpformula
* zhustene tight nastredramecek radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont

```

```

\startsdformula [...,\sdformula*...] ... \stopsdformula
* zhustene tight nastredramecek radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont

```

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startspformula} [\dots]^* \dots \backslash\text{stopspformula}$<br>* <code>zhustene tight nastred<sup>OPT</sup> ramecek radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont</code> |
| $\backslash\text{startsetups} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stopsetups}$<br>* <code>NAME</code>   |
| $\backslash\text{startshift} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopshift}$<br>* <code>NAME</code>   |
| $\backslash\text{startsidebar} [\dots]^1 [\dots,\dots]^2 \dots \backslash\text{stopsidebar}$<br>1 <code>NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2 <code>inherits: \setupsidebar</code>           |
| $\backslash\text{startsimplecolumns} [\dots]^* \dots \backslash\text{stopsimplecolumns}$<br>* <code>inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize<sup>OPT</sup></code>  |
| $\backslash\text{startsloupce} [\dots]^* \dots \backslash\text{stopsloupce}$<br>* <code>inherits: \nastavsloupce<sup>OPT</sup></code>   |
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem} [\dots]^1 [\dots,\dots]^2 \dots \backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$<br>1 <code>polozka</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2 <code>REFERENCE</code>              |
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$<br>* <code>pod pol</code>  |
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem} [\dots]^1 \{\dots\}^2 \dots \backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$<br>1 <code>sym rozsah mar</code><br>2 <code>TEXT</code>  |
| $\backslash\text{startspread} \dots \backslash\text{stopspread}$  |
| $\backslash\text{start} [\dots]^* \dots \backslash\text{stop}$<br>* <code>NAME</code> <small>OPT</small>  |
| $\backslash\text{startSTARTSTOP} \dots \backslash\text{stopSTARTSTOP}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPfigure} \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopstaticMPfigure}$<br>* <code>NAME</code>   |
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPgraphic} \{\dots\}^1 \{\dots,\dots\}^2 \dots \backslash\text{stopstaticMPgraphic}$<br>1 <code>NAME</code> <small>OPT</small><br>2 <code>KEY</code>                              |
| $\backslash\text{STARTSTOP} \{\dots\}^*$<br>* <code>CONTENT</code>  |
| $\backslash\text{startstrictinspectnextcharacter} \dots \backslash\text{stopstrictinspectnextcharacter}$  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <pre> \startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  popisek      = NAME    keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT    entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT    keys:1      = TEXT    keys:2      = TEXT    keys:3      = TEXT    entries:1   = TEXT    entries:2   = TEXT    entries:3   = TEXT    alternativa = TEXT 4  KEY = VALUE </pre> | <div>OPT</div>                               |
| <pre> \startstyle [...] [...] [...] \stopstyle * inherits: \setupstyle </pre>  |  |
| <pre> \startstyle [...] [...] \stopstyle * NAME FONT </pre>  |  |
| <pre> \startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE </pre>  |  |
| <pre> \startsubformulas [...] [...] [...] \stopsubformulas * + - REFERENCE </pre>  | <div>OPT</div>                               |
| <pre> \startsubjectlevel [...] [...] [...] [...] \stopsubjectlevel 1  NAME 2  titul      = TEXT    zalozka    = TEXT    znaceni    = TEXT    seznam     = TEXT    odkaz      = REFERENCE    vlastnicislo = TEXT 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>  | <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> |
| <pre> \startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence </pre>  |  |
| <pre> \startsubstack ... \stopsubstack </pre>  |  |
| <pre> \startsymbolset [...] [...] \stopsymbolset * NAME </pre>   |  |
| <pre> \startTABLE [...] [...] [...] \stopTABLE * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>  |  |
| <pre> \startTABLEbody [...] [...] [...] \stopTABLEbody * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>  | <div>OPT</div>                               |
| <pre> \startTABLEfoot [...] [...] [...] \stopTABLEfoot * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>  | <div>OPT</div>                               |
| <pre> \startTABLEhead [...] [...] [...] \stopTABLEhead * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>  | <div>OPT</div>                               |
| <pre> \startTABLEnext [...] [...] [...] \stopTABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>  | <div>OPT</div>                               |
| <pre> \starttabelator [/. /] [...] [...] [...] \stoptabelator 1  TEMPLATE 2  inherits: \nastavtabelaci </pre>  | <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div>                |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATE} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABULATE}$<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \nastavtabelaci<br>instances: legend fact   |
| $\backslash\text{startfact} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfact}$<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \nastavtabelaci   |
| $\backslash\text{startlegend} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoplegend}$<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \nastavtabelaci   |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatehead} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulatehead}$<br>* NAME OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatetail} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulatetail}$<br>* NAME OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATION} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABULATION}$<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \setuptabulation  |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulka} [ \overset{1}{...} ] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulka}$<br>1 TEMPLATE OPT<br>2 inherits: \nastavtabulky  |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulka} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulka}$<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 inherits: \nastavtabulky  |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulky} [ \overset{*}{...} ] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulky}$<br>* TEMPLATE  |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulky} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptabulky}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{starttexcode} \dots \backslash\text{stoptexcode}$   |
| $\backslash\text{starttexdefinition} \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{...} \overset{4}{...} \overset{5}{...} \overset{6}{...} \overset{7}{...} \dots \backslash\text{stoptexdefinition}$<br>1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT<br>2 globalne<br>3 unexpanded<br>4 expanded<br>5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument<br>tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument<br>6 NAME<br>7 TEMPLATE |
| $\backslash\text{starttext} \dots \backslash\text{stoptext}$   |
| $\backslash\text{starttextbackground} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptextbackground}$<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 inherits: \setuptextbackground  |
| $\backslash\text{starttextbackgroundmanual} \dots \backslash\text{stoptextbackgroundmanual}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startTEXTBACKGROUND} [\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{...}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEXTBACKGROUND}$<br>* inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{starttextcolor}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextcolor}$<br>* COLOR   |
| $\backslash\text{starttextcolorintent}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoptextcolorintent}$  |
| $\backslash\text{starttextflow}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextflow}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{starttextnapovedy}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptextnapovedy}$<br>* REFERENCE OPT   |
| $\backslash\text{starttextovalinka}$ {...} ... $\backslash\text{stoptextovalinka}$<br>* TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{startLABELtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopLABELtext}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel  |
| $\backslash\text{starttokens}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptokens}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{starttransparent}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptransparent}$<br>* COLOR   |
| $\backslash\text{starttypescript}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptypescript}$<br>1 serif sans mono math <del>handwriting</del> <sup>OPT</sup> calligraphy <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 NAME<br>3 size jmeno |
| $\backslash\text{starttypescriptcollection}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptypescriptcollection}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{startTYPING}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTYPING}$<br>* inherits: \nastavopis <sup>PT</sup><br>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML   |
| $\backslash\text{startTYPING}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTYPING}$<br>* pokračovat <sup>OPT</sup><br>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML   |
| $\backslash\text{startumistirovnici}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopumistirovnici}$<br>* titul = TEXT OPT<br>suffix = TEXT<br>odkaz = + - REFERENCE  |
| $\backslash\text{startumistirovnici}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopumistirovnici}$<br>* + - REFERENCE OPT   |
| $\backslash\text{startuniqueMPgraphic}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> ,...} ... $\backslash\text{stopuniqueMPgraphic}$<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{startuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> ,...} ... $\backslash\text{stopuniqueMPpagegraphic}$<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \startusableMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic 1  NAME                               OPT 2  KEY </pre>   |
| <pre> \startuseMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic 1  NAME                               OPT 2  KEY </pre>   |
| <pre> \startusemathstyleparameter \.* ... \stopusemathstyleparameter *  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startusingbtxs specification [...] ... \stopusingbtxs specification *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startuzky [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopuzky 1  NAME                               OPT      OPT 2  inherits: \nastavzuzeni </pre>  |
| <pre> \startuzky [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopuzky 1  inherits: \nastavzuzeni             OPT 2  [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMBER*vlevo NUMBER*nastred NUMBER*vpravo reset </pre>     |
| <pre> \startuzky [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopuzky 1  NAME                               OPT      OPT 2  [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMBER*vlevo NUMBER*nastred NUMBER*vpravo reset </pre> |
| <pre> \startvboxregister \.* ... \stopvboxregister *  CSNAME NUMBER </pre>   |
| <pre> \startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox </pre>  |
| <pre> \startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator </pre>  |
| <pre> \startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER </pre>  |
| <pre> \startvisici [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopvisici 1  vzdalenost = DIMENSION    n          = NUMBER    misto      = vlevo vpravo 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \startvisici [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopvisici 1  vlevo vpravo OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startvtopregister \.* ... \stopvtopregister *  CSNAME NUMBER </pre>   |
| <pre> \startVYCET [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopVYCET *  titul    = TEXT      OPT    zalozka  = TEXT    seznam   = TEXT    odkaz    = REFERENCE </pre>   |
| <pre> \startVYCET [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopVYCET 1  REFERENCE OPT      OPT 2  TEXT </pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \startxcell [...] [...] ... \stopxcell 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  nx  =  NUMBER     ny  =  NUMBER     nc  =  NUMBER     nr  =  NUMBER     inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxcellgroup 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxgroup 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups 1  mrizka          OPT 2  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups * ... \stopxmlsetups *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxtable [...] [...] ... \stopxtable *  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxtablebody [...] [...] ... \stopxtablebody *  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody *  NAME          OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \startxtablefoot [...] [...] ... \stopxtablefoot *  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot *  NAME          OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \startxtablehead [...] [...] ... \stopxtablehead *  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead *  NAME          OPT </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\startxtablename [.,.,.<sup>*</sup>.,.,.] ... \stopxtablename</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupxtable <sup>OPT</sup></code>   |
| <code>\startxtablename [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopxtablename</code><br><code>* NAME <sup>OPT</sup></code>  |
| <code>\startXTABLE [.,.,.<sup>*</sup>.,.,.] ... \stopXTABLE</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupxtable<sup>OPT</sup></code>  |
| <code>\startxtable [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopxtable</code><br><code>* NAME <sup>OPT</sup></code>  |
| <code>\startzahlavitabulky [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopzahlavitabulky</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\startzarovnanonastred ... \stopzarovnanonastred</code>  |
| <code>\startzarovnanovlevo ... \stopzarovnanovlevo</code>  |
| <code>\startzarovnanovpravo ... \stopzarovnanovpravo</code>  |
| <code>\startzhustene [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopzhustene</code><br><code>* prazdny <sup>OPT</sup></code>   |
| <code>\startzlom [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,.,.<sup>*</sup>.,.,.] ... \stopzlom</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 inherits: \nastavupravu <sup>OPT</sup></code>         |
| <code>\startMAKEUPzlom [.,.,.<sup>*</sup>.,.,.] ... \stopMAKEUPzlom</code><br><code>* inherits: \nastavupravu <sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>instances: standard page text middle</code> |
| <code>\startmiddlezlom [.,.,.<sup>*</sup>.,.,.] ... \stopmiddlezlom</code><br><code>* inherits: \nastavupravu <sup>OPT</sup></code>  |
| <code>\startpagezlom [.,.,.<sup>*</sup>.,.,.] ... \stoppagezlom</code><br><code>* inherits: \nastavupravu<sup>OPT</sup></code>   |
| <code>\startstandardzlom [.,.,.<sup>*</sup>.,.,.] ... \stopstandardzlom</code><br><code>* inherits: \nastavupravu <sup>OPT</sup></code>  |
| <code>\starttextzlom [.,.,.<sup>*</sup>.,.,.] ... \stoptextzlom</code><br><code>* inherits: \nastavupravu<sup>OPT</sup></code>   |
| <code>\stopLINENOTE [...]<sup>*</sup></code><br><code>* REFERENCE</code><br><code>instances: linenote</code>   |
| <code>\stopradek [...]<sup>*</sup></code><br><code>* REFERENCE</code>  |
| <code>\stopregister [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 NAME</code>   |

|  |
|--|
| \stopstructurepageregister [...] [...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                 |
| \strana [...*,...]<br>* inherits: \pagebreak                               |
| \strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE               |
| \strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE               |
| \stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ...<br>1 CHARACTER<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME |
| \strippedcsname \*...<br>* CSNAME  |
| \strippedcsname ...<br>* TEXT  |
| \stripspaces \from ... \to ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                       |
| \structurelistuservariable {...}<br>* KEY                                  |
| \structurenumber   |
| \structuretitle  |
| \structureuservariable {...}<br>* KEY                                      |
| \structurevariable {...}<br>* KEY  |
| \strut   |
| \strutdp   |
| \strutht   |
| \struthdp  |
| \struttedbox {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| \strutwd   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\style [...,\sup{.1}...,...]{.2.}</code><br>1 inherits: \setupstyle<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\style [...]\sup{.1} {..}\sup{.2} {..}</code><br>1 NAME FONT<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...}\sup{.1} {...}\sup{.2} {...}\sup{.3}...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME                                   |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\swapcounts \sup{.1}... \sup{.2}...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\swapdims \sup{.1}... \sup{.2}...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\swapface</code>   |
| <code>\swapmacros \sup{.1}... \sup{.2}...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\swaptypeface</code>   |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code><br>* rm ss tt hw cg antikva serif pravidelne sans bezserifu podpora opis strojopis mono rukopisne kaligraficke |
| <code>\switchstyleonly \sup{.1}...</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code><br>* COLOR  |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,\sup{.1}...,...]\sup{.2}...,...</code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru                   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,*,...]</code><br>* zap vyp reset auto male stredni <sup>OPT</sup> velke NUMMER DIMENSION                               |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\symbol [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.]</code><br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 NAME   |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\symbol {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\synctexblockfilename {...}</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\synctexresetfilename</code>  |
| <code>\synctexsetfilename {...}</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\synchronizeblank</code>  |
| <code>\synchronizeindenting</code>  |
| <code>\synchronizemarking [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [...<sup>3</sup>.]</code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 NUMMER<br>3 drzet         |
| <code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*,...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code><br>* ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER   |
| <code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>   |
| <code>\SYNONYM [...<sup>1</sup>.] {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 TEXT<br>3 CONTENT<br>instances: abbreviation |
| <code>\systemlog {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br>1 FILE<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT  |
| <code>\systemlogfirst {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br>1 FILE<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                                       |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 FILE<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                      |
| <code>\systemsetups {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\TABLE</code>  |
| <code>\TaBlE</code>  |
| <code>\TEX</code>  |
| <code>\TeX</code>  |
| <code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>  |
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code>   |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code>   |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code>   |
| <code>\tabulateline</code>   |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code>   |
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CONTENT                |
| <code>\tbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\tecka {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\tecky [...]</code><br>* NUMMER <small>OPT</small>   |
| <code>\tecky [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br>* inherits: <small>OPT</small> \setupperiods |
| <code>\tenkalinka</code>   |
| <code>\tenkelinky [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br>* inherits: \nastavtenkelinky           |

`\testandsplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3... \and 4...`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CSNAME

`\testcolumn [1...] [2...]`

1 NUMBER OPT  
2 DIMENSION

`\testfeature {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

`\testfeatureonce {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

`\testpage [1...] [2...]`

1 NUMBER OPT  
2 DIMENSION

`\testpageonly [1...] [2...]`

1 NUMBER OPT  
2 DIMENSION

`\testpagesync [1...] [2...]`

1 NUMBER OPT  
2 DIMENSION

`\testtokens [...]`

\* NAME

`\tex {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\texdefinition {...}`

\* NAME

`\texsetup {...}`

\* NAME

`\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\textcitation [...1...,...] [2...]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [1...] [2...]`

1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear OPT  
2 REFERENCE

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \textcitation [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 odkaz      = REFERENCE   alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears                authornum authoryear   pred        = BEFEHL   po          = BEFEHL   vlevo       = BEFEHL   vpravo      = BEFEHL   inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcite [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 odkaz      = REFERENCE   alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears                authornum authoryear   pred        = BEFEHL   po          = BEFEHL   vlevo       = BEFEHL   vpravo      = BEFEHL   inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre>          |
| <pre> \textcite [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre>   |
| <pre> \textcite [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 odkaz      = REFERENCE   alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears                authornum authoryear   pred        = BEFEHL   po          = BEFEHL   vlevo       = BEFEHL   vpravo      = BEFEHL   inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>     |
| <pre> \textcontrolspace </pre>  |
| <pre> \textflowcollector {...} * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \textmath {...} * CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \textminus </pre>   |
| <pre> \textnapovedy [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 REFERENCE      OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \textormathchar {...} * NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \textovalinka [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 vrsek nastred spodek      OPT 2 TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \textplus </pre>  |
| <pre> \LABELtext {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\btxlabeljazyk</code>  |
| <code>\headjazyk</code>  |
| <code>\labeljazyk</code>   |
| <code>\mathlabeljazyk</code>   |
| <code>\operatorjazyk</code>  |
| <code>\prefixjazyk</code>  |
| <code>\suffixjazyk</code>  |
| <code>\taglabeljazyk</code>  |
| <code>\unitjazyk</code>  |
| <code>\textvisiblespace</code>   |
| <code>\thainumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code><br>*    DIMENSION  |
| <code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\thickspace</code>   |
| <code>\thinspace</code>  |
| <code>\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT                   |
| <code>\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT                                      |
| <code>\thirddofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT<br>6    TEXT |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT  |
| <code>\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT   |
| <code>\threedigitrounding {...}</code><br>* NUMBER   |
| <code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMBER  |
| <code>\tightlayer [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\tilde {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\tinyfont</code>   |
| <code>\tlacitko [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...} [...]</code><br>1 inherits: \setupbutton<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE  |
| <code>\tlacitkomenu [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...} {...}</code><br>1 inherits: \setupbutton<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE  |
| <code>\tlacitkomenu [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu<br>3 TEXT<br>4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\BUTTON [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...} [...]</code><br>1 inherits: \setupbutton<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE<br>instances: button                                       |
| <code>\tlap {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\tloustkacary</code>   |
| <code>\tochar {...}</code><br>* e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME   |
| <code>\tolinenote [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\topbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |

|   |
|---|
| \topleftbox {...}<br>*   CONTENT  |
| \toplinebox {...}<br>*   CONTENT  |
| \toprightbox {...}<br>*   CONTENT   |
| \topskippedbox {...}<br>*   CONTENT   |
| \tracecatcodetables   |
| \tracedfontname {...}<br>*   FONT   |
| \traceoutputroutines  |
| \tracepositions   |
| \transparencycolors {...}<br>*   COLOR  |
| \transparent [...] {...}<br>1   COLOR<br>2   CONTENT                          |
| \tref {...} {...} [...] 1   TEXT   OPT       OPT<br>2   TEXT<br>3   REFERENCE |
| \triplebond   |
| \truefilename {...}<br>*   FILE   |
| \truefontname {...}<br>*   FONT   |
| \ttraggedright  |
| \tucne  |
| \tucnekurzivni  |
| \tucnesklonene  |
| \tvrdamezera  |
| \tvrdemezery  |
| \twodigitrounding {...}<br>*   NUMMER   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\tx</code>   |
| <code>\txx</code>  |
| <code>\typebuffer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br>1    BUFFER                    OPT                    OPT<br>2    inherits: \nastavopis  |
| <code>\opisBUFFER [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code><br>*    inherits: \nastavopis   |
| <code>\typedefinedbuffer [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br>1    BUFFER                    OPT<br>2    inherits: \nastavopis  |
| <code>\typeface</code>   |
| <code>\typeinlinebuffer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br>1    BUFFER                    OPT                    OPT<br>2    inherits: \nastavtype  |
| <code>\typescriptone</code>  |
| <code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\typescriptthree</code>  |
| <code>\typescripttwo</code>  |
| <code>\typesetbuffer [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br>1    * BUFFER                    OPT                    OPT<br>2    inherits: \setupexternalfigure                                    |
| <code>\typesetfile [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code><br>1    NAME FILE                    OPT                    OPT<br>2    FILE TEXT<br>3    inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\uconvertnumber {...} {...}</code><br>1    inherits: \konvertujcislo<br>2    NUMMER  |
| <code>\uedcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CHARACTER NUMBER<br>3    BEFEHL  |
| <code>\ukazbarvu [...]</code><br>*    COLOR  |
| <code>\ukazmrizku [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code><br>*    reset spodek vrsek <sup>OPT</sup> zadny vse radky ramecek nonumber vpravo vlevo vnejsi sloupce  |
| <code>\ukaznastaveni [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code><br>*    pt bp cm mm dd cc pc <sup>OPT</sup> hd nc sp in  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash$ ukazpaletu [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ,...]<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 horizontalne vertikálne číslo hodnota meno   |
| $\backslash$ ukazpodpery  |
| $\backslash$ ukazpostredizakladnihofontu [...] <sup>*</sup> ,...]<br>* inherits: \nastavzakladnifont  |
| $\backslash$ ukazramecek [...] <sup>1</sup> ,...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ,...]<br>1 vrsek zahlavi text <sup>OPT</sup> úpati spodek <sup>PT</sup><br>2 levahrana levyokraj text pravýokraj pravahrana   |
| $\backslash$ ukazsadosymbolu [...] <sup>*</sup><br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash$ ukazskupinubarev [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ,...]<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 horizontalne vertikálne číslo hodnota meno   |
| $\backslash$ ukazupravu [...] <sup>*</sup><br>* zlom vse boxes <sup>OPT</sup> řadek glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox<br>simplevtop user math kurziva origin reset   |
| $\backslash$ ukazvytisk [...] <sup>1</sup> ,...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ,...] <sup>3</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> ,...]<br>1 inherits: \nastav <sup>OPT</sup> velikostpapiř <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiřu<br>3 inherits: \nastavvzhled   |
| $\backslash$ ukazvzhled [...] <sup>*</sup> ,...]<br>* pt bp cm mm dd c <sup>OPT</sup> pc nd nc sp in  |
| $\backslash$ ukazzakladnifont [...] <sup>*</sup> ,...]<br>* inherits: \nastavzakladnifont   |
| $\backslash$ umistikombinovanyseznam [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ,...] <sup>2</sup> ,...]<br>1 LISTE OPT<br>2 inherits: \nastavseznam   |
| $\backslash$ umistiCOMBINEDLIST [...] <sup>*</sup> ,...] <sup>2</sup> ,...]<br>* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT<br>instances: content  |
| $\backslash$ nastavenicontent [...] <sup>*</sup> ,...]<br>* inherits: \nastavseznam   |
| $\backslash$ umistilokalnipoznamkypodcarou [...] <sup>*</sup> ,...] <sup>2</sup> ,...]<br>* inherits: \setupnote OPT  |
| $\backslash$ umistinadsebe {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ umistinamrizku [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 normalni standardni <sup>OPT</sup> řno striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko<br>zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:řadek math:pulřadku math:-line math:-halfline NAME<br>2 CONTENT |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \umistinamrizku [...] {..} 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping 2 CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \umistipodrovnici [...,*...] * + - REFERENCE OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \umistipoznamkypodcarou [...,*...,...] * inherits: \setupnote OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \umistirejstrik [...] [...,*...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \umistiREGISTER [...,*...,...] * inherits: \nastavrejstrik instances: index OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \uplnyindex [...,*...,...] * inherits: \nastavrejstrik OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \umistirovnici [...,*...] * + - REFERENCE OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \umistiseznam [...,*...] [...,*...,...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \umistivedlesebe {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \umistizalozky [...,*...] [...,*...] [...,*...,...] 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE 3 inherits: \setupbookmark OPT OPT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \undefinevalue {...} * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \undepthed {...} * CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \underset {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \undoassign [...] [...*...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \unexpandeddocumentvariable {...} * KEY </pre>  |
| <pre> \unhhbox .<sup>1</sup> \with {...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 BEFEHL </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\unihex {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY = VALUE     |
| <code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>   |
| <code>\unprotected ... \par</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1    SPRACHE<br>2    TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceafter ... {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\unspaceargument ... \to ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME            |
| <code>\unspaced {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\unspacestring ... \to ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME              |
| <code>\untexargument {...} \to ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME            |
| <code>\untexcommand {...} \to ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME           |
| <code>\uppercased {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\uppercasestring ... \to ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME            |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>   |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\upperrightdoubleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\upperrightdoublesixquote</code>  |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>  |
| <code>\urcicarakteristikurejstriku [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><sup>1</sup> NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br><sup>2</sup> language = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE<br>metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc<br>numberorder = cisla<br>compress = ano ne vse<br>kriterium = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\url [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\usealignparameter \*...</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\useblankparameter \*...</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code><br>* inherits: \nastavzakladnifont  |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter \*...</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br><sup>1</sup> NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>3</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br><sup>2</sup> FILE<br><sup>3</sup> specification = NAME  |
| <code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\usecitation [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\usecitation {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\usecolors [...]</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\usecomponent [...]</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><sup>1</sup> KEY<br><sup>2</sup> KEY   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\usedumstyleparameter {...}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\useenvironment [...]</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\useexternalrendering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 FILE<br>4 auto embed |
| <code>\usefigurebase [...]</code><br>* reset FILE  |
| <code>\usefile [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 FILE<br>3 TEXT  |
| <code>\usegridparameter \*...</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\useindentingparameter \*...</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\useindentnextparameter \*...</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\useinterlinespaceparameter \*...</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\uselanguageparameter \*...</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\uselua module [...]</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\useMPgraphic {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...,...}</code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY = VALUE  |
| <code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\useMPrun {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER   |
| <code>\useMPvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY  |
| <code>\usemathstyleparameter \*...</code><br>* CSNAME  |

|   |
|---|
| \useproduct [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \useprofileparameter \...<br>* CSNAME   |
| \useproject [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \userreferenceparameter \...<br>* CSNAME  |
| \userpagenumber   |
| \usesetupparameter \...<br>* CSNAME   |
| \usestaticMPfigure [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 inherits: \setupscale OPT<br>2 NAME  |
| \usesubpath [...*...]<br>* PATH   |
| \usetextmodule [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...]<br>1 m p s x t OPT OPT<br>2 FILE<br>3 KEY = VALUE  |
| \usetypescript [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...]<br>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual vse OPT OPT<br>2 NAME fallback implicitni dtp simple<br>3 size jmeno |
| \usetypescriptfile [...]<br>* reset FILE  |
| \usezipfile [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 FILE OPT<br>2 FILE   |
| \utfchar {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| \utflower {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \utfupper {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \utilityregisterlength  |
| \uzijadresar [...*...]<br>* PATH  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \uzijbloky [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  NAME 3  kriterium = text ABSCHNITT </pre>                         |
| <pre> \uzijexternidokument [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  FILE 3  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \uzijexterniobraz [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  FILE 3  NAME 4  inherits: \setuexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijexternizvuk [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \uzijJSscripts [...] [...] 1  FILE          OPT 2  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \uzijmodul [...] [...] [...] 1  m p s x t     OPT          OPT 2  FILE 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \uzijsymbol [...] *  FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \uzijURL [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  URL 3  FILE 4  TEXT </pre>                                    |
| <pre> \uzijurl [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  URL 3  FILE 4  TEXT </pre>                                    |
| <pre> \VerboseNumber {...} *  NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \VSEDNIDEN {...} *  NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \ vboxreference [...] [...] {...} 1  REFERENCE 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \vec {...} *  CHARACTER </pre>  |
| <pre> \velke .. *  CHARACTER </pre>   |
| <pre> \verbatim {...} *  CONTENT </pre>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\verbatimstring {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT   |
| <code>\verbosenummer {...}</code><br>*   NUMMER   |
| <code>\verticalgrowingbar [...,.*=...,...]</code><br>*   inherits: \setuppositionbar            |
| <code>\verticalpositionbar [...,.*=...,...]</code><br>*   inherits: \setuppositionbar           |
| <code>\veryraggedcenter</code>  |
| <code>\veryraggedleft</code>  |
| <code>\veryraggedright</code>   |
| <code>\verze [...]</code><br>*   koncept   soubor   docasne   finalni   NAME                    |
| <code>\vglue ...</code><br>*   DIMENSION  |
| <code>\viewerlayer [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   CONTENT        |
| <code>\vl [...]</code><br>*   NUMMER  |
| <code>\vlasovalinka</code>  |
| <code>\vlevo ...</code><br>*   CHARACTER  |
| <code>\vphantom {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT   |
| <code>\vpos {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   CONTENT               |
| <code>\vpravo ...</code><br>*   CHARACTER   |
| <code>\vradku {...<sup>1</sup>} [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1   TEXT       OPT<br>2   REFERENCE |
| <code>\vsedniden {...}</code><br>*   NUMMER   |
| <code>\vsmash {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \vmashbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \vmashed {...} * CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \vspace [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \vspacing [...]*[...] * nastaveni stejna stranka max sila enable zablockovat zadnabila zpet prekryv vzdy weak strong implicitni pred mezi po fixne prizpusobive zadny male stredni velke radek pulradku quarterline rovnice bily vyska podlehloubky standardni NUMMER*male NUMMER*stredni NUMMER*velke NUMMER*radek NUMMER*pulradku NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*rovnice NUMMER*bily NUMMER*vyska NUMMER*podlehloubky category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \vyberbloky [...]<sup>1</sup>[...] [...]<sup>2</sup>[...] [...]<sup>3</sup>[...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT </pre>   |
| <pre> \VCET [...]<sup>1</sup>[...] {...}<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> \par 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \vyplnenytext [...]<sup>1</sup>[...] {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1 inherits: \nastavvyplnovelinky OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \vyplnovelinky [...]<sup>1</sup>[...] {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1 inherits: \nastavvyplnovelinky OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \vyplnovyradek [...]<sup>*</sup>[...] * inherits: \nastavvyplnovoveradky </pre>  |
| <pre> \vysoky {...} * CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \HIGH {...} * CONTENT instances: unitshigh </pre>  |
| <pre> \WidthSpanningText {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre>  |
| <pre> \wdofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \widthofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \widthspanningtext {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\withoutpt {...}</code><br>*    DIMENSION   |
| <code>\words {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code><br>1    jedna dve tri ctyri pet<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\writadatolist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br>1    LISTE<br>2    inherits: \nastavseznam<br>3    KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\writestatus {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\XETEX</code>   |
| <code>\XeTeX</code>   |
| <code>\xdefconvertedargument \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\xmladdindex {...}</code><br>*    NODE  |
| <code>\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1    NAME<br>2    SETUP<br>3    SETUP  |
| <code>\xmlaftersetup {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    SETUP<br>2    SETUP   |
| <code>\xmlall {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH   |
| <code>\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    NAME<br>2    SETUP   |
| <code>\xmlappendsetup {...}</code><br>*    SETUP  |
| <code>\xmlapplyselectors {...}</code><br>*    NODE  |
| <code>\xmlatt {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    NODE<br>2    NAME  |

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

\* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP  
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP  
2 SETUP

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlcount {...}

\* NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}

\* NODE

\xmldirectives {...}

\* NODE

\xmldirectivesafter {...}

\* NODE

|  |
|--|
| \xmldirectivesbefore {...}<br>*    NODE  |
| \xmldisplayverbatim {...}<br>*    NODE   |
| \xmldoif {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE                                 |
| \xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE         |
| \xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE    |
| \xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    TRUE<br>3    FALSE                    |
| \xmldoifelsesetText {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE  |
| \xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1    CATEGORY<br>2    NAME<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |
| \xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE                              |
| \xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    TRUE   |
| \xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE                          |
| \xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    TRUE  |
| \xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE                             |

|  |
|--|
| \xmlelement {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    NUMMER                      |
| \xmlfilter {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                        |
| \xmlfirst {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                         |
| \xmlflush {...}<br>*    NODE   |
| \xmlflushcontext {...}<br>*    NODE                                      |
| \xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    SETUP           |
| \xmlflushlinewise {...}<br>*    NODE                                     |
| \xmlflushpure {...}<br>*    NODE   |
| \xmlflushspacewise {...}<br>*    NODE                                    |
| \xmlflushtext {...}<br>*    NODE   |
| \xmlchainatt {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    NAME                       |
| \xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    NAME<br>3    TEXT |
| \xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    NAME                 |
| \xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    NAME    |
| \xmlinclusion {...}<br>*    NODE   |
| \xmlinclusions {...}<br>*    NODE  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\xmlinfo {...}</code><br>*    NODE  |
| <code>\xmlinjector {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME     |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code><br>*    NODE  |
| <code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CSNAME   |
| <code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH  |
| <code>\xmllastatt</code>  |
| <code>\xmllastmatch</code>  |
| <code>\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    BUFFER<br>2    NAME<br>3    XMLSETUP                                  |
| <code>\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    XMLSETUP                                      |
| <code>\xmlloaddirectives {...}</code><br>*    FILE  |
| <code>\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    FILE<br>3    XMLSETUP                                      |
| <code>\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    FILE<br>3    XMLSETUP                                      |
| <code>\xmlmain {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    CATEGORY<br>2    NAME<br>3    TEXT                                      |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\xmlname {...}</code><br>*    NODE  |
| <code>\xmlnamespace {...}</code><br>*    NODE   |
| <code>\xmlnonspace {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH  |
| <code>\xmlpath {...}</code><br>*    NODE  |
| <code>\xmlpos {...}</code><br>*    NODE   |
| <code>\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    NUMMER                                 |
| <code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    SETUP  |
| <code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code><br>*    SETUP   |
| <code>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME     |
| <code>\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| <code>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    BUFFER<br>2    NAME<br>3    XMLSETUP                         |
| <code>\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    XMLSETUP                             |
| <code>\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    FILE<br>3    XMLSETUP                             |
| <code>\xmlpure {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH  |
| <code>\xmlraw {...}</code><br>*    NODE   |

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,\*,...]

\* NAME

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP

|   |
|---|
| \xmlsetup {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    SETUP                                |
| \xmlshow {...}<br>*    NODE   |
| \xmlsnippet {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    NUMMER                             |
| \xmlstrip {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                                |
| \xmlstriptnolines {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                        |
| \xmlstripped {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                             |
| \xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                      |
| \xmltag {...}<br>*    NODE  |
| \xmltexentity {...} {...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT                             |
| \xmltext {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                                 |
| \xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    BUFFER        |
| \xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    BUFFER |
| \xmltofile {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    FILE            |
| \xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}<br>1    CATEGORY<br>2    NAME<br>3    TEXT          |
| \xmlverbatim {...}<br>*    NODE   |

|  |
|--|
| \splitstring \... {...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT  |
| \xypos {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \Znak {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| \Znaky {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| \zadnamezera   |
| \zadnehorniadolniradky   |
| \zadnezahlaviaupati  |
| \zachovejbloky [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME   |
| \zalozka [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE<br>2 TEXT  |
| \zapidoseznamu [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> }<br>1 LISTE<br>2 inherits: \nastavseznam<br>3 NUMMER<br>4 TEXT |
| \zapismeziseznam [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 LISTE<br>2 inherits: \nastavseznam<br>3 BEFEHL                             |
| \zaramovani [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 inherits: \nastavoramovani<br>2 CONTENT   |
| \zarovnanonastred {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| \zarovnanovlevo {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| \zarovnanovpravo {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| \zasobnikpoli [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory                         |
| \ziskejbuffer [... <sup>1</sup> ]<br>* BUFFER  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\ziskatBUFFER</code>   |
| <code>\ziskejznaceni [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code><br>1    BESCHRIFTUNG                    OPT            OPT<br>2    stranka NAME<br>3    prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck<br>next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| <code>\FRACTION {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom   |
| <code>\znaceni (...<sup>1</sup>,...)<sup>2</sup> (...<sup>2</sup>,...)<sup>3</sup> [...]</code><br>1    POSITION<br>2    POSITION<br>3    REFERENCE  |
| <code>\znak {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER  |
| <code>\znaky {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER   |
| <code>\zpracujbloky [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup></code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME                            OPT            OPT<br>3    kriterium = text ABSCHNITT  |
| <code>\zrcadlit {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\zref [...]</code><br>*    REFERENCE   |
| <code>\zvysit \...</code><br>*    CSNAME   |
| <code>\zvysit cd:parentheses-1</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMMER  |







PRAGMA ADE  
Ridderstraat 27  
8061GH Hasselt NL  
[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)